

**Standard** ECMA-348

5<sup>th</sup> Edition / June 2012

**Web Services  
Description Language  
(WSDL) for CSTA  
Phase III**

**Standard**



is the registered trademark of Ecma International



**COPYRIGHT PROTECTED DOCUMENT**

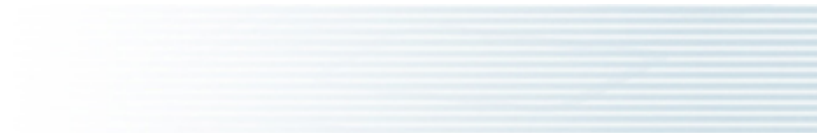
## Contents

Page

<b>1</b>	<b>Scope</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Conformance</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Normative references</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Ecma references</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>World Wide Web Consortium references</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Definitions</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Web Services Overview</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>WSDL Overview</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>Namespaces</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>6.2</b>	<b>Data Types</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>6.3</b>	<b>Messages</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>6.3.1</b>	<b>Message Names</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>6.3.2</b>	<b>Message Parts</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>6.3.3</b>	<b>Negative Response Message</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>6.3.4</b>	<b>Example</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>6.4</b>	<b>Operations</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>6.4.1</b>	<b>Switching Function WSDL</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>6.4.2</b>	<b>Computing Function WSDL</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>6.4.3</b>	<b>Summary of CSTA Request/Response &amp; Event Models and WSDL Operation Types</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>6.5</b>	<b>Port Types</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>6.5.1</b>	<b>Example</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>6.6</b>	<b>Bindings</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>6.7</b>	<b>Port</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>6.8</b>	<b>Service</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Capability Exchange Services – Messages and Operations</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>7.1</b>	<b>Messages</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>7.2</b>	<b>Operations</b> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>System Services – Messages and Operations</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>8.1</b>	<b>Messages</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>8.2</b>	<b>Operations</b> .....	<b>19</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Monitoring Services – Messages and Operations</b> .....	<b>22</b>
<b>9.1</b>	<b>Messages</b> .....	<b>22</b>
<b>9.2</b>	<b>Operations</b> .....	<b>24</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Snapshot Services – Messages and Operations</b> .....	<b>25</b>
<b>10.1</b>	<b>Messages</b> .....	<b>25</b>
<b>10.2</b>	<b>Operations</b> .....	<b>27</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Call Control Features – Messages and Operations</b> .....	<b>28</b>
<b>11.1</b>	<b>Messages</b> .....	<b>28</b>
<b>11.2</b>	<b>Operations</b> .....	<b>43</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Call Associated Features - Messages and Operations</b> .....	<b>52</b>
<b>12.1</b>	<b>Messages</b> .....	<b>52</b>
<b>12.2</b>	<b>Operations</b> .....	<b>55</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Media Attachment Features - Messages and Operations</b> .....	<b>58</b>
<b>13.1</b>	<b>Messages</b> .....	<b>58</b>
<b>13.2</b>	<b>Operations</b> .....	<b>60</b>

14	Routeing Features - Messages and Operations .....	61
14.1	Messages .....	61
14.2	Operations .....	64
15	Physical Device Features - Messages and Operations .....	66
15.1	Messages .....	66
15.2	Operations .....	78
16	Logical Device Features - Messages and Operations.....	85
16.1	Messages .....	85
16.2	Operations .....	96
17	Device Maintenance Events - Messages and Operations .....	103
17.1	Messages .....	103
17.2	Operations .....	104
18	I/O Services Features - Messages and Operations .....	105
18.1	Messages .....	105
18.2	Operations .....	111
19	Data Collection Features - Messages and Operations.....	115
19.1	Messages .....	115
19.2	Operations .....	118
20	Voice Features - Messages and Operations .....	120
20.1	Messages .....	120
20.2	Operations .....	131
21	Call Detail Record Features - Messages and Operations .....	138
21.1	Messages .....	138
21.2	Operations .....	141
22	Location Services - Messages and Operations .....	143
22.1	Messages .....	143
22.2	Operations .....	148
23	Vendor Specific Features - Messages and Operations.....	151
23.1	Messages .....	151
23.2	Operations .....	154
24	Basic Telephony Profile – Port Type Pair .....	156
25	Routeing Profile - Port Type Pair .....	159
26	Level 1a Voice Browser Profile - Port Type Pair.....	160
27	Level 1b Voice Browser Profile - Port Type Pair .....	163
28	Level 2a Voice Browser Profile - Port Type Pair.....	166
29	Level 2b Voice Browser Profile - Port Type Pair .....	169
30	Minimal uaCSTA Call Control Profile – Port Type .....	172
31	Basic uaCSTA Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair .....	174
32	Advanced uaCSTA Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair .....	178
33	Conferencing uaCSTA with Basic Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair .....	183
34	Conferencing uaCSTA with Advanced Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair.....	187
35	Basic uaCSTA Device Feature with Basic Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair .....	193
36	Basic uaCSTA Device Feature with Advanced Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair.....	198
37	Speaker uaCSTA Device Feature with Basic Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair.....	204
38	Speaker uaCSTA Device Feature with Advanced Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair .....	209

<b>Annex A (normative) Event Channel Establishment</b> .....	<b>215</b>
<b>A.1 General</b> .....	<b>215</b>
<b>A.2 Event Channel from Switching Function</b> .....	<b>216</b>
<b>A.2.1 ECMA-269 7.1 Implicit Association</b> .....	<b>217</b>
<b>A.2.2 ECMA-269 7.2 Implicit Association</b> .....	<b>217</b>
<b>A.3 Event Channel from Session</b> .....	<b>217</b>
<b>A.4 Event Channel from Event Sources in Switching Function (Option)</b> .....	<b>217</b>
<b>Annex B (informative) Example SOAP 1.1/HTTP Binding</b> .....	<b>221</b>
<b>Annex C (informative) WSDL Considerations</b> .....	<b>223</b>
<b>Annex D (informative) Summary of Changes in this Edition</b> .....	<b>225</b>



## Introduction

This Standard defines a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) for Phase III of Computer Supported Telecommunications Applications (CSTA).

This Standard is part of a Suite of Standards and Technical Reports for Phase III of CSTA. All of the Standards and Technical Reports in the Suite are based upon the practical experience of Ecma member companies and each one represents a pragmatic and widely based consensus.

This 5th Edition of ECMA-348 is fully aligned with ECMA-269 9th Edition and it imports the CSTA XML schemata from ECMA-323 6th Edition.

This edition introduces WS-Eventing to establish event channels and implicit associations, and recasts outbound operations into inbound operations in the Computing Function WSDL. This change is fully conformant to WS-I and supports SOAP/HTTP as a complete binding of the WSDL.

This Ecma Standard has been adopted by the General Assembly of June 2012.



## **WSDL Tools Acknowledgement**

The WSDL definition files, for the computing function, switching function and common messages, reflecting the WSDL specifications in this Standard have been verified using the XML SPY tool.



**"COPYRIGHT NOTICE**

*This document may be copied, published and distributed to others, and certain derivative works of it may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, provided that the above copyright notice and this Copyright License and Disclaimer are included on all such copies and derivative works. The only derivative works that are permissible under this Copyright License and Disclaimer are:*

- (i) works which incorporate all or portion of this document for the purpose of providing commentary or explanation (such as an annotated version of the document),*
- (ii) works which incorporate all or portion of this document for the purpose of incorporating features that provide accessibility,*
- (iii) translations of this document into languages other than English and into different formats and*
- (iv) works by making use of this specification in standard conformant products by implementing (e.g. by copy and paste wholly or partly) the functionality therein.*

*However, the content of this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to Ecma International, except as required to translate it into languages other than English or into a different format.*

*The official version of an Ecma International document is the English language version on the Ecma International website. In the event of discrepancies between a translated version and the official version, the official version shall govern.*

*The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by Ecma International or its successors or assigns.*

*This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and ECMA INTERNATIONAL DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE."*



# Web Services Description Language (WSDL) for CSTA Phase III

## 1 Scope

Web Services Description Language (WSDL) is an XML schema for describing Web services and how they can be accessed by Web based applications. WSDL facilitates the creation and deployment of web based applications. For example, by using WSDL with many industry Web services development environments, a web services developer can access features provided by an implementation without knowing details of the network or underlying transport protocols.

This Standard specifies two WSDL documents: Computing Function WSDL and Switching Function WSDL, for ECMA-269, Services for Computer Supported Telecommunications Applications (CSTA) Phase III. All CSTA features (e.g., services and events) specified in ECMA-269 are specified in this Standard. This Standard specifies pairs of port types, one from the Computing Function WSDL and one from the Switching Function WSDL, for all the profiles specified in ECMA-269.

A full WSDL document contains both abstract definitions (WSDL messages and port type elements) and concrete protocol specific definitions (WSDL bindings, ports, and service elements). This CSTA WSDL Standard specifies only the abstract definitions of a WSDL document. The concrete and protocol specific definitions are implementation specific and are outside the scope of this Standard. Annex B illustrates an example SOAP over HTTP binding.

WSDL is defined in XML and XML Schemata. This Standard builds upon the XML data types and imports all message formats specified in ECMA-323.

Annex A specifies mechanisms to establish event channels based on WS-Eventing. The event channels allow the Switching Function and Computing Function to be both a Service Requester and a Service Provider.

## 2 Conformance

In addition to the conformance requirements specified in Clause 2 of ECMA-269 and Clause 2 of ECMA-323, a conformant implementation supports at least one pair of the port types defined in this Standard. Each port type pair in this Standard corresponds to a profile specified in 2.3.1 of ECMA-269.

To support one pair of these port types, an implementation must support all the WSDL operations specified in the port type pair. A conformant implementation supports an operation by adhering to the corresponding service definition in ECMA-269 and by using the message formats and data types as specified in ECMA-323.

A conformant implementation also supports the event channel establishment specified in Annex A.

## 3 Normative references

The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

### 3.1 Ecma references

ECMA-269, *Services for Computer Supported Telecommunications Applications (CSTA) Phase III, 9th Edition (December 2011)*

ECMA-323 *XML Protocol for Computer Supported Telecommunications Applications (CSTA) Phase III, 6th Edition (December 2011)*

ECMA-366 *WS-Session - Web Services for Application Session Services, 3rd Edition (December 2011)*

ECMA TR/72 *Glossary of Definitions and Terminology for Computer Supported Telecommunications Applications (CSTA) Phase III, 3rd Edition (June 2000)*

### **3.2 World Wide Web Consortium references**

SOAP 1.1, Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) 1.1, W3C Note 08 May 2000

XML 1.0, Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Second Edition), W3C Recommendation 06 October 2000

XML Schema 1.0, XML Schema Language Part 1: Structures. W3C Recommendation 2 May 2001 and XML Schema Language Part 2: Datatypes. W3C Recommendation 2 May 2001

WSDL 1.1, Web Services Description Language (WSDL) 1.1, W3C Note 15 March 2001

WS-Addressing, Web Services Addressing 1.0 – Core, ISO/IEC 40240  
Web Services Addressing 1.0 - SOAP Binding, ISO/IEC 40250  
Web Services Addressing 1.0 – Metadata, ISO/IEC 40260

WS-Eventing, Web Services Eventing (WS-Eventing) W3C Recommendation 13 December 2011

## **4 Definitions**

CSTA-specific terminology is defined in ECMA TR/72.

## **5 Web Services Overview**

A Web service is the name for a service that is accessed by applications over the Internet. Conceptually this corresponds to a CSTA application (client) invoking services provided by a CSTA implementation (server) in a distributed environment.

Web services are more formally defined as: “encapsulated, loosely coupled contracted functions offered via standard protocols” where:

- Encapsulated means the implementation of the function is never seen from the outside
- Loosely coupled means changing the implementation of one function does not require a change of the invoking function and
- Contracted means there are publicly available descriptions of the function’s behaviour, how to bind to the function as well as its input and output parameters.

The goal of Web services is a seamless integration of services across the different technologies (networks, software, hardware, etc.) available on the Internet. Web services require:

1. A standard way to represent data
2. A common, extensible message format
3. A common, extensible service description language

#### 4. A common way to discover service providers

The first two requirements, a standard way to represent data and a common extensible message format, have already been achieved with ECMA-323. The ECMA-323 Standard includes extensible XML schemas for all of the categories of services defined in ECMA-269.

**NOTE** This Standard satisfies the third requirement, a common, extensible service description language, by providing WSDL definitions for CSTA.

UDDI (Universal Discovery, Description, and Integration Registry) and other procedures to satisfy the fourth requirement are outside the scope of this Standard.

There are three components involved with Web services:

- Service Requester – provides the following major functions: 1) optionally queries a Service Broker for where to find a suitable Service Provider and 2) binds and interacts with a Service Provider.
- Service Provider – provides the following major functions: 1) publishes its services (e.g. WSDL document) and 2) interacts with a Service Requester.
- Service Broker – acts as a look up service between a Service Provider and a Service Requester. A Service Broker is an optional component of a Web service.

For the purposes of this Standard:

- A CSTA Service Requester is a Service Requester.
- A CSTA Service Provider is a Service Provider.
- A Service Broker is outside the scope of this Standard.
- A WS-SF is a Switching Function that acts as a CSTA Service Requester and Provider.
- A WS-CF is a Computing Function that acts as a CSTA Service Requester and Provider.

## 6 WSDL Overview

WSDL enables applications to communicate with each other in an automated way. A WSDL document describes Web services both in an abstract (network independent) and concrete (with network protocol bindings, e.g. SOAP) way.

A WSDL document consists of sets of definitions. There are six major elements in a WSDL document:

- types – provides the data type definitions used to describe the messages exchanged
- message – defines the messages contents
- operation – defines how input and output messages are associated with a logical operation
- portType – groups a set of operations together
- binding – specifies concrete protocol and data format specifications for the operations and messages for a particular portType
- port – specifies an address for a binding
- service – used to group a set of related ports

For interoperability, this Standard disallows WSDL 1.1 Notification and Solicit-response operations. Instead, this Standard uses a Switching Function WSDL to represent the Switching Function Services defined in ECMA-269 and a Computing Function WSDL to represent the CSTA Event Reports and Computing Function Services defined in ECMA-269. A Computing Function WSDL port type and a Switching Function WSDL port type that collectively specify a CSTA profile are paired by using this naming convention: the name of the Computing Function port type is the name of the paired Switching Function port type prefixed by string “CF-”.

### 6.1 Namespaces

There are two CSTA specific namespaces used in this Standard:

- <http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-323/csta/ed6> - this namespace, for which “csta” is a shorthand, contains all of the CSTA XML messages specified in ECMA-323, 6th Edition. See 6.2.
- <http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-348/csta-wsdl/ed5> - this namespace, for which “tns” is a shorthand, contains the CSTA WSDL schema definitions specified in this Standard.

NOTE The namespace for csta is appropriate for all of the XML Tag Options specified in ECMA-323.

There are also several other namespaces referenced by the CSTA WSDL schema such as:

- <http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/> - this contains the W3C WSDL 1.1 schema
- <http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap> - this contains the W3C SOAP bindings for WSDL 1.1
- <http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/http> - this contains the W3C HTTP bindings for WSDL 1.1
- <http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema> - this contains the W3C XML Schema Definition

### 6.2 Data Types

Data types describe the format of the XML elements in a message. Examples of data types are integers and strings.

This Standard imports the CSTA XML data types standardized in ECMA-323.

## 6.3 Messages

Message definitions specify the contents of an XML message. The message definitions are used in a WSDL operation where they will be typed as an input or output message in the context of the WSDL operation.

This Standard imports the CSTA XML elements specified in ECMA-323.

An example of an XML element specified in ECMA-323 is:

```
<xsd:element name="AnswerCall">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="callToBeAnswered" type="csta:ConnectionID"/>
      <xsd:element ref="csta:correlatorData" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="csta:userData" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="csta:extensions" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

The above definition, along with all ECMA-323 message definitions, is imported by the CSTA WSDL schema and is available in the <http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-323/csta/ed5> namespace.

### 6.3.1 Message Names

The WSDL message element specifies the name of a message that is referenced in a WSDL operation element. The naming convention used in this Standard is to derive the WSDL message element name from the corresponding ECMA-323 element name. A lower case letter is used to differentiate the WSDL message name from the ECMA-323 element name.

For example, the ECMA-323 element name AnswerCall is used in the definition of the CSTA WSDL answerCall message name.

### 6.3.2 Message Parts

The WSDL message part element is used to define the actual format of the message. Although there can be multiple parts in a WSDL message, CSTA WSDL uses only one part and therefore can always use the same name (i.e. "parameter") for the message part name. The element type refers to an element defined in ECMA-323.

### 6.3.3 Negative Response Message

The negative response message is specified as follows:

```
<message name="negResponse">
  <part name="parameter" element="csta:CSTAErroCode"/>
</message>
```

### 6.3.4 Example

The following example defines a WSDL message element definition for the ECMA-323 AnswerCall request message. Its name "answerCall" will be used to define the AnswerCall Operation.

```
<message name="answerCall">
  <part name="parameter" element="csta:AnswerCall"/>
</message>
```

## 6.4 Operations

A WSDL operation specifies the input message (if any), the output message (if any), and the fault message (if any) that is associated with the WSDL operation.

This formalizes the relationship between the CSTA XML elements standardized in ECMA-323. Although a person can determine the relationship between messages associated with an operation in ECMA-323 by its logical place in the ECMA-323 Standard and in some cases by naming conventions, CSTA WSDL specifies this relationship in a formal notation that can be understood by applications.

The operation name is derived from the feature name as specified in ECMA-323 and the message names are defined by the WSDL message element names.

The following subsections describe the types of WSDL operations used in the Switching Function WSDL and the Computing Function WSDL.

### 6.4.1 Switching Function WSDL

A request-response operation type is used when a Switching Function receives a message and responds with a corresponding message.

It is defined using one input message, one output message, and a fault message.

The CSTA Answer Call service uses this type of operation. The operation for CSTA Answer Call is shown below.

```
<operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">  
  <input message="tns:answerCall"/>  
  <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>  
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>  
</operation>
```

The following notation is used to describe a WSDL request-response operation type:

CSTA-Answer-Call	
input	tns:answerCall
output	tns:answerCallResponse
fault	tns:negResponse

A one-way operation type is used when a Switching Function receives a message and does not respond to the message.

This type of WSDL operation is defined using one input message.

The CSTA-Route-Select service uses this type of operation. The operation for CSTA-Route-Select is shown below.

```
<operation name="CSTA-Route-Select">  
  <input message="tns:routeSelect"/>  
</operation>
```

The following notation is used to describe a WSDL one-way operation type:

CSTA-Route-Select	
input	tns:routeSelect



WSDL 1.1 does not specify a fault message with a one-way operation type, however ECMA-269 specifies that a negative acknowledgement can be sent for certain services that do not specify a positive acknowledgement. Therefore a separate operation in the Computing Function WSDL is specified in this Standard that provides a negative acknowledgement. It is not required to send a negative acknowledgement in these cases.

```
<operation name="CSTA-Fault-One-Way">
  <input message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```

## 6.4.2 Computing Function WSDL

A request-response operation type is used when a Switching Function sends a message and receives a corresponding response to the message.

The CSTA Call Detail Record Report service uses this type of operation. The operation is shown below.

```
<operation name="CSTA-CDR-Report">
  <input message="tns:cDRReport"/>
  <output message="tns:cDRReportResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```

The following notation is used to describe a Computing Function WSDL request-response operation type:

CSTA-CDR-Report	
input	tns:cDRReport
output	tns:cDRReportResponse
fault	tns:negResponse

A one-way operation type is used when a Switching Function sends a message and does not receive a response to the message.

The CSTA-Delivered-Event uses this type of operation. The operation for the CSTA-Delivered-Event is shown below.

```
<operation name="CSTA-Delivered-Event">
  <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
</operation>
```

The following notation is used to describe a WSDL notification operation type:

CSTA-Delivered-event	
input	tns:deliveredEvent

The CSTA-Route-Request service also uses this type of operation. The operation for CSTA-Route-Request is shown below.

```
<operation name="CSTA-Route-Request">
  <input message="tns:routeRequest"/>
</operation>
```

The following notation is another example of a WSDL one-way operation type:

CSTA-Route-Request	
input	tns:routeRequest

WSDL 1.1 does not specify a fault message with a one-way operation type, however ECMA-269 specifies that a negative acknowledgement can be sent for certain services that do not specify a positive acknowledgement. Therefore a separate WSDL operation is specified in this Standard that provides a negative acknowledgement. It is not required to send a negative acknowledgement in these cases.

```
<operation name="CSTA-Fault-Notification">
  <input message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```

### 6.4.3 Summary of CSTA Request/Response & Event Models and WSDL Operation Types

The following list shows how the CSTA request/response models and events are represented with WSDL operation types:

- CSTA Services initiated by a WS-CF
  - With ack. – uses Switching Function WSDL request-response operation type.
  - Without ack. – uses Switching Function WSDL one-way operation type.
- CSTA Event Reports sent by a WS-SF
  - Uses Computing Function WSDL one-way operation type.
- CSTA Services initiated by a WS-SF
  - With ack. – Uses Computing Function WSDL request-response operation type.
  - Without ack. – Uses Computing Function WSDL one-way operation type.

Because WSDL 1.1 does not allow a fault element on one-way operation types, *faults for one-way operations are specified as separate WSDL operations.*

## 6.5 Port Types

A WSDL port type is a collection of WSDL operations. The WSDL port type will be used to bind to one or more specific protocols and transport data formats.

Each port type specified in this Standard (beginning in Clause 24) corresponds to a profile specified in 2.1.3 of ECMA-269. A Service Provider may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in the port types.

### 6.5.1 Example

An example port type with three CSTA WSDL operations follows:

```
<portType name="samplePortType">
  <operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
    <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
    <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
```

```

<operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
  <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
  <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
  <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
  <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

The following notation is used to describe a portType:

porttype **samplePortType**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input    <b>tns:answerCall</b>  output    <b>tns:answerCallResponse</b>  fault     <b>tns:negResponse</b></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input    <b>tns:clearConnection</b>  output    <b>tns:clearConnectionResponse</b>  fault     <b>tns:negResponse</b></p> <p><b>CSTA-Make-Call</b></p> <p>input    <b>tns:makeCall</b>  output    <b>tns:makeCallResponse</b>  fault     <b>tns:negResponse</b></p>
source	<pre> &lt;portType name="samplePortType"&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:answerCall"/&gt;     &lt;output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/&gt;     &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt;   &lt;/operation&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:clearConnection"/&gt;     &lt;output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/&gt;     &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt;   &lt;/operation&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Make-Call"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:makeCall"/&gt;     &lt;output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/&gt;     &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt;   &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;/portType&gt; </pre>

## 6.6 Bindings

A binding associates one concrete protocol and transport data format specification to a port type.

This Standard allows any type of binding and binding extensions for the CSTA WSDL port types specified in this Standard.

An example of a SOAP 1.1/HTTP binding is provided in Annex B.

## 6.7 Port

A port is a single endpoint defined as a combination of a binding and a network address.

An example of how a port is used in a WSDL document is provided in Annex B.

## 6.8 Service

A service is a collection of related ports.

An example of how a service is used in a WSDL document is provided in Annex B.

# 7 Capability Exchange Services – Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the CSTA capability exchange services and messages.

## 7.1 Messages

### message **getCSTAFeatures**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetCSTAFeatures

source    <message name="getCSTAFeatures">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetCSTAFeatures"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getCSTAFeaturesResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetCSTAFeaturesResponse

source    <message name="getCSTAFeaturesResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetCSTAFeaturesResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getLogicalDeviceInformation**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetLogicalDeviceInformation

source    <message name="getLogicalDeviceInformation">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetLogicalDeviceInformation"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getLogicalDeviceInformationResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetLogicalDeviceInformationResponse

source    <message name="getLogicalDeviceInformationResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetLogicalDeviceInformationResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getPhysicalDeviceInformation**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetPhysicalDeviceInformation

source    <message name="getPhysicalDeviceInformation">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetPhysicalDeviceInformation"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getPhysicalDeviceInformationResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetPhysicalDeviceInformationResponse

source    <message name="getPhysicalDeviceInformationResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetPhysicalDeviceInformationResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getSwitchingFunctionCaps**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetSwitchingFunctionCaps

source    <message name="getSwitchingFunctionCaps">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetSwitchingFunctionCaps"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse

source    <message name="getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getSwitchingFunctionDevices**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetSwitchingFunctionDevices

source    <message name="getSwitchingFunctionDevices">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetSwitchingFunctionDevices"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getSwitchingFunctionDevicesResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetSwitchingFunctionDevicesResponse

source    <message name="getSwitchingFunctionDevicesResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetSwitchingFunctionDevicesResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **switchingFunctionDevices**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SwitchingFunctionDevices

source    <message name="switchingFunctionDevices">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SwitchingFunctionDevices"/>
           </message>
```

## 7.2 Operations

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Get-CSTA-Features</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:getCSTAFeatures</a>  output <a href="#">tns:getCSTAFeaturesResponse</a>  fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Get-Logical-Device-Information</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:getLogicalDeviceInformation</a>  output <a href="#">tns:getLogicalDeviceInformationResponse</a>  fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Get-Physical-Device-Information</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:getPhysicalDeviceInformation</a>  output <a href="#">tns:getPhysicalDeviceInformationResponse</a>  fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Capabilities</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:getSwitchingFunctionCaps</a>  output <a href="#">tns:getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse</a>  fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Devices</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:getSwitchingFunctionDevices</a>  output <a href="#">tns:getSwitchingFunctionDevicesResponse</a>  fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Switching-Function-Devices</b></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:switchingFunctionDevices</a></p>
source	<pre> &lt;operation name="CSTA-Get-CSTA-Features"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:getCSTAFeatures"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:getCSTAFeaturesResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Get-Logical-Device-Information"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:getLogicalDeviceInformation"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:getLogicalDeviceInformationResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Get-Physical-Device-Information"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:getPhysicalDeviceInformation"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:getPhysicalDeviceInformationResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Capabilities"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionCaps"/&gt; </pre>

```
<output message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse"/>
<fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Devices">
  <input message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionDevices"/>
  <output message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionDevicesResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Switching-Function-Devices">
  <output message="tns:switchingFunctionDevices"/>
</operation>
```



## 8 System Services – Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the CSTA system services.

### 8.1 Messages

#### message **changeSystemStatFilter**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ChangeSysStatFilter</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="changeSystemStatFilter"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ChangeSysStatFilter"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

#### message **changeSysStatFilterResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ChangeSysStatFilterResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="changeSysStatFilterResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ChangeSysStatFilterResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

#### message **systemRegister**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SystemRegister</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="systemRegister"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SystemRegister"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

#### message **systemRegisterResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SystemRegisterResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="systemRegisterResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SystemRegisterResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **systemRegisterAbort**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SystemRegisterAbort</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="systemRegisterAbort"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SystemRegisterAbort"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **systemRegisterCancel**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SystemRegisterCancel</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="systemRegisterCancel"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SystemRegisterCancel"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **systemRegisterCancelResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SystemRegisterCancelResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="systemRegisterCancelResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SystemRegisterCancelResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **requestSystemStatus**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RequestSystemStatus</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="requestSystemStatus"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RequestSystemStatus"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **requestSystemStatusResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RequestSystemStatusResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="requestSystemStatusResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RequestSystemStatusResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **systemStatus**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SystemStatus</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="systemStatus"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SystemStatus"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **systemStatusResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SystemStatusResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="systemStatusResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SystemStatusResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **swFunctionCapsChanged**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SwFunctionCapsChanged</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="swFunctionCapsChanged"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SwFunctionCapsChanged"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **swFunctionCapsChangedResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SwFunctionCapsChangedResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="swFunctionCapsChangedResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SwFunctionCapsChangedResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **swFunctionDevicesChanged**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SwFunctionDevicesChanged</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="swFunctionDevicesChanged"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SwFunctionDevicesChanged"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **swFunctionDevicesChangedResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SwFunctionDevicesChangedResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="swFunctionDevicesChangedResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SwFunctionDevicesChangedResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getRegistrations**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetRegistrations</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getRegistrations"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetRegistrations"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getRegistrationsResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetRegistrationsResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getRegistrationsResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetRegistrationsResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **registrationInfo**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RegistrationInfo</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="registrationInfo"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RegistrationInfo"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

## 8.2 Operations

operations	<b>CSTA-Change-System-Status-Filter</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:changeSystemStatFilter</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:changeSysStatFilterResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-System-Register</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:systemRegister</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:systemRegisterResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-System-Register-Abort</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:systemRegisterAbort</a>
	<b>CSTA-System-Register-Cancel</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:systemRegisterCancel</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:systemRegisterCancelResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Request-System-Status-as-input</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:requestSystemStatus</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:requestSystemStatusResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Request-System-Status-as-output</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:requestSystemStatus</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:requestSystemStatusResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-System-Status-as-input</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:systemStatus</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:systemStatusResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-System-Status-as-output</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:systemStatus</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:systemStatusResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-SF-Capabilities-Changed</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:swFunctionCapsChanged</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:swFunctionCapsChangedResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>

### CSTA-SF-Devices-Changed

input [tns:swFunctionDevicesChanged](#)  
 output [tns:swFunctionDevicesChangedResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Get-Registrations

input [tns:getRegistrations](#)  
 output [tns:getRegistrationsResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Registration-Info

source

```

input tns:registrationInfo
<operation name="CSTA-Change-System-Status-Filter">
  <input message="tns:changeSystemStatFilter"/>
  <output message="tns:changeSysStatFilterResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-System-Register">
  <input message="tns:systemRegister"/>
  <output message="tns:systemRegisterResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-System-Register-Abort">
  <input message="tns:systemRegisterAbort"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-System-Register-Cancel">
  <input message="tns:systemRegisterCancel"/>
  <output message="tns:systemRegisterCancelResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Request-System-Status-as-input">
  <input message="tns:requestSystemStatus"/>
  <output message="tns:requestSystemStatusResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Request-System-Status-as-output">
  <input message="tns:requestSystemStatus"/>
  <output message="tns:requestSystemStatusResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-System-Status-as-input">
  <input message="tns:systemStatus"/>
  <output message="tns:systemStatusResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>

```

```
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-System-Status-as-output">
  <input message="tns:systemStatus"/>
  <output message="tns:systemStatusResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-SF-Capabilities-Changed">
  <input message="tns:swFunctionCapsChanged"/>
  <output message="tns:swFunctionCapsChangedResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-SF-Devices-Changed">
  <input message="tns:swFunctionDevicesChanged"/>
  <output message="tns:swFunctionDevicesChangedResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Registrations">
  <input message="tns:getRegistrations"/>
  <output message="tns:getRegistrationsResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Registration-Info">
  <input message="tns:registrationInfo"/>
</operation>
```

## 9 Monitoring Services – Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the CSTA monitoring services.

### 9.1 Messages

#### message **changeMonitorFilter**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ChangeMonitorFilter
source    <message name="changeMonitorFilter">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ChangeMonitorFilter"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **changeMonitorFilterResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ChangeMonitorFilterResponse
source    <message name="changeMonitorFilterResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ChangeMonitorFilterResponse"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **monitorStart**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MonitorStart
source    <message name="monitorStart">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MonitorStart"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **monitorStartResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MonitorStartResponse
source    <message name="monitorStartResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MonitorStartResponse"/>
           </message>
```



### message **monitorStop**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MonitorStop
source    <message name="monitorStop">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MonitorStop"/>
           </message>
```

### message **monitorStopResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MonitorStopResponse
source    <message name="monitorStopResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MonitorStopResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getMonitors**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetMonitors
source    <message name="getMonitors">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetMonitors"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getMonitorsResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetMonitorsResponse
source    <message name="getMonitorsResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetMonitorsResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **monitorInfo**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MonitorInfo
source    <message name="monitorInfo">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MonitorInfo"/>
           </message>
```

## 9.2 Operations

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Change-Monitor-Filter</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:changeMonitorFilter</a>  output <a href="#">tns:changeMonitorFilterResponse</a>  fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Start</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStart</a>  output <a href="#">tns:monitorStartResponse</a>  fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStop</a>  output <a href="#">tns:monitorStopResponse</a>  fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-output</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStop</a>  output <a href="#">tns:monitorStopResponse</a>  fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Get-Monitors</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:getMonitors</a>  output <a href="#">tns:getMonitorsResponse</a>  fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Info</b></p>
source	<pre> &lt;operation name="CSTA-Change-Monitor-Filter"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:changeMonitorFilter"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:changeMonitorFilterResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:monitorStart"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:monitorStop"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-output"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:monitorStop"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/&gt; </pre>

```

        <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
    </operation>
    <operation name="CSTA-Get-Monitors">
        <input message="tns:getMonitors"/>
        <output message="tns:getMonitorsResponse"/>
        <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
    </operation>
    <operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Info">
        <input message="tns:monitorInfo"/>
    </operation>

```

## 10 Snapshot Services – Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the CSTA snapshot services.

### 10.1 Messages

#### message **snapshotCall**

```

    parts
        parameter
            element csta:SnapshotCall
    source <message name="snapshotCall">
        <part name="parameter" element="csta:SnapshotCall"/>
    </message>

```

#### message **snapshotCallResponse**

```

    parts
        parameter
            element csta:SnapshotCallResponse
    source <message name="snapshotCallResponse">
        <part name="parameter" element="csta:SnapshotCallResponse"/>
    </message>

```

#### message **snapshotDevice**

```

    parts
        parameter
            element csta:SnapshotDevice
    source <message name="snapshotDevice">
        <part name="parameter" element="csta:SnapshotDevice"/>
    </message>

```

### message **snapshotDeviceResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SnapshotDeviceResponse
source    <message name="snapshotDeviceResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SnapshotDeviceResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **snapshotCallData**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SnapshotCallData
source    <message name="snapshotCallData">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SnapshotCallData"/>
           </message>
```

### message **snapshotDeviceData**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SnapshotDeviceData
source    <message name="snapshotDeviceData">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SnapshotDeviceData"/>
           </message>
```

## 10.2 Operations

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Snapshot-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:snapshotCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:snapshotCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
	<p><b>CSTA-Snapshot-Device</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:snapshotDevice</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:snapshotDeviceResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
	<p><b>CSTA-Snapshot-Call-Data</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:snapshotCallData</a></p>
source	<p><b>CSTA-Snapshot-Device-Data</b></p> <pre> &lt;operation name="CSTA-Snapshot-Call"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:snapshotCall"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:snapshotCallResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Snapshot-Device"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:snapshotDevice"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:snapshotDeviceResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Snapshot-Call-Data"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:snapshotCallData"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Snapshot-Device-Data"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:snapshotDeviceData"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; </pre>

## 11 Call Control Features – Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the CSTA call control features.

### 11.1 Messages

#### message **acceptCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:AcceptCall
source    <message name="acceptCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:AcceptCall"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **acceptCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:AcceptCallResponse
source    <message name="acceptCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:AcceptCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **alternateCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:AlternateCall
source    <message name="alternateCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:AlternateCall"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **alternateCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:AlternateCallResponse
source    <message name="alternateCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:AlternateCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **answerCall**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:AnswerCall</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="answerCall"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:AnswerCall"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **answerCallResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:AnswerCallResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="answerCallResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:AnswerCallResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **callBack**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:CallBack</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="callBack"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:CallBack"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **callBackResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:CallBackResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="callBackResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:CallBackResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **callBackMessage**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:CallBackMessage</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="callBackMessage"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:CallBackMessage"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **callBackMessageResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CallBackMessageResponse
source     <message name="callBackMessageResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CallBackMessageResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **camponCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CamponCall
source     <message name="camponCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CamponCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message **camponCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CamponCallResponse
source     <message name="camponCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CamponCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **clearCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ClearCall
source     <message name="clearCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ClearCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message **clearCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ClearCallResponse
source     <message name="clearCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ClearCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```



### message **clearConnection**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ClearConnection</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="clearConnection"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ClearConnection"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **clearConnectionResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ClearConnectionResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="clearConnectionResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ClearConnectionResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **conferenceCall**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ConferenceCall</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="conferenceCall"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ConferenceCall"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **conferenceCallResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ConferenceCallResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="conferenceCallResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ConferenceCallResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **consultationCall**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ConsultationCall</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="consultationCall"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ConsultationCall"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **consultationCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ConsultationCallResponse
source     <message name="consultationCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ConsultationCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **deflectCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DeflectCall
source     <message name="deflectCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DeflectCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message **deflectCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DeflectCallResponse
source     <message name="deflectCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DeflectCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **dialDigits**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DialDigits
source     <message name="dialDigits">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DialDigits"/>
           </message>
```

### message **dialDigitsResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DialDigitsResponse
source     <message name="dialDigitsResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DialDigitsResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **directedPickupCall**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:DirectedPickupCall</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="directedPickupCall"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:DirectedPickupCall"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **directedPickupCallResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:DirectedPickupCallResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="directedPickupCallResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:DirectedPickupCallResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **groupPickupCall**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GroupPickupCall</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="groupPickupCall"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GroupPickupCall"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **groupPickupCallResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GroupPickupCallResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="groupPickupCallResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GroupPickupCallResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **holdCall**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:HoldCall</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="holdCall"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:HoldCall"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message holdCallResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:HoldCallResponse
source     <message name="holdCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:HoldCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message intrudeCall

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:IntrudeCall
source     <message name="intrudeCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:IntrudeCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message intrudeCallResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:IntrudeCallResponse
source     <message name="intrudeCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:IntrudeCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message joinCall

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:JoinCall
source     <message name="joinCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:JoinCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message joinCallResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:JoinCallResponse
source     <message name="joinCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:JoinCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **makeCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MakeCall
source    <message name="makeCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MakeCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message **makeCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MakeCallResponse
source    <message name="makeCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MakeCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **makeConnection**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MakeConnection
source    <message name="makeConnection">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MakeConnection"/>
           </message>
```

### message **makeConnectionResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MakeConnectionResponse
source    <message name="makeConnectionResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MakeConnectionResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **makePredictiveCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MakePredictiveCall
source    <message name="makePredictiveCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MakePredictiveCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message **makePredictiveCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MakePredictiveCallResponse
source    <message name="makePredictiveCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MakePredictiveCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **parkCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ParkCall
source    <message name="parkCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ParkCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message **parkCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ParkCallResponse
source    <message name="parkCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ParkCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **reconnectCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ReconnectCall
source    <message name="reconnectCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ReconnectCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message **reconnectCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ReconnectCallResponse
source    <message name="reconnectCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ReconnectCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **retrieveCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:RetrieveCall
source    <message name="retrieveCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:RetrieveCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message **retrieveCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:RetrieveCallResponse
source    <message name="retrieveCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:RetrieveCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **sendMessage**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SendMessage
source    <message name="sendMessage">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SendMessage"/>
           </message>
```

### message **sendMessageResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SendMessageResponse
source    <message name="sendMessageResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SendMessageResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **singleStepConferenceCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SingleStepConferenceCall
source    <message name="singleStepConferenceCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SingleStepConferenceCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message **singleStepConferenceCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SingleStepConferenceCallResponse
source    <message name="singleStepConferenceCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SingleStepConferenceCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **singleStepTransferCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SingleStepTransferCall
source    <message name="singleStepTransferCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SingleStepTransferCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message **singleStepTransferCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SingleStepTransferCallResponse
source    <message name="singleStepTransferCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SingleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **transferCall**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:TransferCall
source    <message name="transferCall">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:TransferCall"/>
           </message>
```

### message **transferCallResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:TransferCallResponse
source    <message name="transferCallResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:TransferCallResponse"/>
           </message>
```



### message **bridgedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:BridgedEvent
source    <message name="bridgedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:BridgedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **callClearedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CallClearedEvent
source    <message name="callClearedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CallClearedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **conferencedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ConferencedEvent
source    <message name="conferencedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ConferencedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **connectionClearedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ConnectionClearedEvent
source    <message name="connectionClearedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ConnectionClearedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **deliveredEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DeliveredEvent
source    <message name="deliveredEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DeliveredEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **digitsDialedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DigitsDialedEvent
source    <message name="digitsDialedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DigitsDialedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **divertedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DivertedEvent
source    <message name="divertedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DivertedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **establishedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:EstablishedEvent
source    <message name="establishedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:EstablishedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **failedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:FailedEvent
source    <message name="failedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:FailedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **heldEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:HeldEvent
source    <message name="heldEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:HeldEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **networkCapabilitiesChangedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:NetworkCapabilitiesChangedEvent
source    <message name="networkCapabilitiesChangedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:NetworkCapabilitiesChangedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **networkReachedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:NetworkReachedEvent
source    <message name="networkReachedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:NetworkReachedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **offeredEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:OfferedEvent
source    <message name="offeredEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:OfferedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **originatedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:OriginatedEvent
source    <message name="originatedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:OriginatedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **queuedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:QueuedEvent
source    <message name="queuedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:QueuedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **retrievedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:RetrievedEvent
source    <message name="retrievedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:RetrievedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **serviceInitiatedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ServiceInitiatedEvent
source    <message name="serviceInitiatedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ServiceInitiatedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **transferredEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:TransferredEvent
source    <message name="transferredEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:TransferredEvent"/>
           </message>
```

## 11.2 Operations

operations	<b>CSTA-Accept-Call</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:acceptCall</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:acceptCallResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Alternate-Call</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:alternateCall</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:alternateCallResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Call-Back-Call-Related</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:callBack</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:callBackResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Call-Back-Message-Call-Related</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:callBackMessage</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:callBackMessageResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Camp-On-Call</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:camponCall</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:camponCallResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Clear-Call</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:clearCall</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:clearCallResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>

**CSTA-Conference-Call**

input [tns:conferenceCall](#)  
output [tns:conferenceCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Consultation-Call**

input [tns:consultationCall](#)  
output [tns:consultationCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Deflect-Call**

input [tns:deflectCall](#)  
output [tns:deflectCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Dial-Digits-Call**

input [tns:dialDigits](#)  
output [tns:dialDigitsResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Directed-Pickup-Call**

input [tns:directedPickupCall](#)  
output [tns:directedPickupCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Group-Pickup-Call**

input [tns:groupPickupCall](#)  
output [tns:groupPickupCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Hold-Call**

input [tns:holdCall](#)  
output [tns:holdCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Intrude-Call**

input [tns:intrudeCall](#)  
output [tns:intrudeCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Join-Call**

input [tns:joinCall](#)  
output [tns:joinCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Make-Call**

input [tns:makeCall](#)  
output [tns:makeCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Make-Connection**

input [tns:makeConnection](#)  
output [tns:makeConnectionResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Park-Call**

input [tns:parkCall](#)  
output [tns:parkCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Reconnect-Call**

input [tns:reconnectCall](#)  
output [tns:reconnectCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Retrieve-Call**

input [tns:retrieveCall](#)  
output [tns:retrieveCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Send-Message**

input [tns:sendMessage](#)  
output [tns:sendMessageResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Single-Step-Conference-Call**

input [tns:singleStepConferenceCall](#)  
output [tns:singleStepConferenceCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call**

input [tns:singleStepTransferCall](#)  
output [tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Transfer-Call**

input [tns:transferCall](#)  
output [tns:transferCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Bridged-event**

input [tns:bridgedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Call-Cleared-event**

input [tns:callClearedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Conferenced-event**

input [tns:conferencedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event**

input [tns:connectionClearedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Delivered-event**

input [tns:deliveredEvent](#)

**CSTA-Digits-Dialed-event**

input [tns:digitsDialedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Diverted-event**

input [tns:divertedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Established-event**

input [tns:establishedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Failed-event**

input [tns:failedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Held-event**

input [tns:heldEvent](#)

**CSTA-Network-Capabilities-Changed-event**

input [tns:networkCapabilitiesChangedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Network-Reached-event**

input [tns:networkReachedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Offered-event**

input [tns:offeredEvent](#)

**CSTA-Originated-event**

input [tns:originatedEvent](#)



#### CSTA-Queued-event

input [tns:queuedEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Retrieved-event

input [tns:retrievedEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Service-Initiated-event

input [tns:serviceInitiatedEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Transferred-event

input [tns:transferredEvent](#)

source

```

<operation name="CSTA-Accept-Call">
  <input message="tns:acceptCall"/>
  <output message="tns:acceptCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Alternate-Call">
  <input message="tns:alternateCall"/>
  <output message="tns:alternateCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
  <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
  <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Call-Back-Call-Related">
  <input message="tns:callBack"/>
  <output message="tns:callBackResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Call-Back-Message-Call-Related">
  <input message="tns:callBackMessage"/>
  <output message="tns:callBackMessageResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Camp-On-Call">
  <input message="tns:camponCall"/>
  <output message="tns:camponCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Clear-Call">
  <input message="tns:clearCall"/>
  <output message="tns:clearCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>

```

```
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
  <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
  <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Conference-Call">
  <input message="tns:conferenceCall"/>
  <output message="tns:conferenceCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Consultation-Call">
  <input message="tns:consultationCall"/>
  <output message="tns:consultationCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Deflect-Call">
  <input message="tns:deflectCall"/>
  <output message="tns:deflectCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Dial-Digits-Call">
  <input message="tns:dialDigits"/>
  <output message="tns:dialDigitsResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Directed-Pickup-Call">
  <input message="tns:directedPickupCall"/>
  <output message="tns:directedPickupCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Group-Pickup-Call">
  <input message="tns:groupPickupCall"/>
  <output message="tns:groupPickupCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Hold-Call">
  <input message="tns:holdCall"/>
  <output message="tns:holdCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Intrude-Call">
  <input message="tns:intrudeCall"/>
  <output message="tns:intrudeCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```

```
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Join-Call">
  <input message="tns:joinCall"/>
  <output message="tns:joinCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
  <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
  <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Make-Connection">
  <input message="tns:makeConnection"/>
  <output message="tns:makeConnectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Make-Predictive-Call">
  <input message="tns:makePredictiveCall"/>
  <output message="tns:makePredictiveCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Park-Call">
  <input message="tns:parkCall"/>
  <output message="tns:parkCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Reconnect-Call">
  <input message="tns:reconnectCall"/>
  <output message="tns:reconnectCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Retrieve-Call">
  <input message="tns:retrieveCall"/>
  <output message="tns:retrieveCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Send-Message">
  <input message="tns:sendMessage"/>
  <output message="tns:sendMessageResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Conference-Call">
  <input message="tns:singleStepConferenceCall"/>
  <output message="tns:singleStepConferenceCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```

```
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:singleStepTransferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:transferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:transferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Bridged-event">
  <input message="tns:bridgedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Call-Cleared-event">
  <input message="tns:callClearedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Conferenced-event">
  <input message="tns:conferencedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
  <input message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
  <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Digits-Dialed-event">
  <input message="tns:digitsDialedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Diverted-event">
  <input message="tns:divertedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
  <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
  <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Held-event">
  <input message="tns:heldEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Network-Capabilities-Changed-event">
  <input message="tns:networkCapabilitiesChangedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Network-Reached-event">
```

```
<input message="tns:networkReachedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Offered-event">
  <input message="tns:offeredEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Originated-event">
  <input message="tns:originatedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Queued-event">
  <input message="tns:queuedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Retrieved-event">
  <input message="tns:retrievedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Service-Initiated-event">
  <input message="tns:serviceInitiatedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Transferred-event">
  <input message="tns:transferredEvent"/>
</operation>
```

## 12 Call Associated Features - Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the call associated features.

### 12.1 Messages

#### message **associateData**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:AssociateData
source    <message name="associateData">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:AssociateData"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **associateDataResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:AssociateDataResponse
source    <message name="associateDataResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:AssociateDataResponse"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **cancelTelephonyTones**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CancelTelephonyTones
source    <message name="cancelTelephonyTones">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CancelTelephonyTones"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **cancelTelephonyTonesResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CancelTelephonyTonesResponse
source    <message name="cancelTelephonyTonesResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CancelTelephonyTonesResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **changeConnectionInformation**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ChangeConnectionInformation</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="changeConnectionInformation"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ChangeConnectionInformation"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **changeConnectionInformationResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ChangeConnectionInformationResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="changeConnectionInformationResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ChangeConnectionInformationResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **generateDigits**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GenerateDigits</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="generateDigits"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GenerateDigits"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **generateDigitsResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GenerateDigitsResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="generateDigitsResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GenerateDigitsResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **generateTelephonyTones**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GenerateTelephonyTones</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="generateTelephonyTones"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GenerateTelephonyTones"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message generateTelephonyTonesResponse

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GenerateTelephonyTonesResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="generateTelephonyTonesResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GenerateTelephonyTonesResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message sendUserInformation

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SendUserInformation</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="sendUserInformation"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SendUserInformation"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message sendUserInformationResponse

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SendUserInformationResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="sendUserInformationResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SendUserInformationResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message callInformationEvent

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:CallInformationEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="callInformationEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:CallInformationEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message chargingEvent

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ChargingEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="chargingEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ChargingEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>



### message **digitsGeneratedEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:DigitsGeneratedEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="digitsGeneratedEvent"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:DigitsGeneratedEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **telephonyTonesGeneratedEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:TelephonyTonesGeneratedEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="telephonyTonesGeneratedEvent"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:TelephonyTonesGeneratedEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **serviceCompletionFailureEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ServiceCompletionFailureEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="serviceCompletionFailureEvent"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ServiceCompletionFailureEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

## 12.2 Operations

operations

**CSTA-Associate-Data**

input [tns:associateData](#)  
output [tns:associateDataResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Cancel-Telephony-Tones**

input [tns:cancelTelephonyTones](#)  
output [tns:cancelTelephonyTonesResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Change-Connection-Information**

input [tns:changeConnectionInformation](#)  
output [tns:changeConnectionInformationResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Generate-Digits**

input [tns:generateDigits](#)  
output [tns:generateDigitsResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Generate-Telephony-Tones**

input [tns:generateTelephonyTones](#)  
output [tns:generateTelephonyTonesResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Send-User-Information**

input [tns:sendUserInformation](#)  
output [tns:sendUserInformationResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Call-Information-event**

input [tns:callInformationEvent](#)

**CSTA-Charging-event**

input [tns:chargingEvent](#)

**CSTA-Digits-Generated-event**

input [tns:digitsGeneratedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Telephony-Tones-Generated-event**

input [tns:telephonyTonesGeneratedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Service-Completion-Failure-event**

input [tns:serviceCompletionFailureEvent](#)

```
source <operation name="CSTA-Associate-Data">
  <input message="tns:associateData"/>
  <output message="tns:associateDataResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Cancel-Telephony-Tones">
  <input message="tns:cancelTelephonyTones"/>
  <output message="tns:cancelTelephonyTonesResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Change-Connection-Information">
  <input message="tns:changeConnectionInformation"/>
  <output message="tns:changeConnectionInformationResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Generate-Digits">
  <input message="tns:generateDigits"/>
  <output message="tns:generateDigitsResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Generate-Telephony-Tones">
  <input message="tns:generateTelephonyTones"/>
  <output message="tns:generateTelephonyTonesResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Send-User-Information">
  <input message="tns:sendUserInformation"/>
  <output message="tns:sendUserInformationResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Call-Information-event">
  <input message="tns:callInformationEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Charging-event">
  <input message="tns:chargingEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Digits-Generated-event">
  <input message="tns:digitsGeneratedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Telephony-Tones-Generated-event">
  <input message="tns:telephonyTonesGeneratedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Service-Completion-Failure-event">
  <input message="tns:serviceCompletionFailureEvent"/>
</operation>
```

## 13 Media Attachment Features - Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the media attachment features.

### 13.1 Messages

#### message **attachMediaService**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:AttachMediaService
source    <message name="attachMediaService">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:AttachMediaService"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **attachMediaServiceResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:AttachMediaServiceResponse
source    <message name="attachMediaServiceResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:AttachMediaServiceResponse"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **detachMediaService**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DetachMediaService
source    <message name="detachMediaService">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DetachMediaService"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **detachMediaServiceResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DetachMediaServiceResponse
source    <message name="detachMediaServiceResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DetachMediaServiceResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **mediaAttachedEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:MediaAttachedEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="mediaAttachedEvent"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:MediaAttachedEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **mediaDetachedEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:MediaDetachedEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="mediaDetachedEvent"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:MediaDetachedEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

## 13.2 Operations

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Attach-Media-Service</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:attachMediaService</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:attachMediaServiceResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
	<p><b>CSTA-Detach-Media-Service</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:detachMediaService</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:detachMediaServiceResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
	<p><b>CSTA-Media-Attached-Event</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:mediaAttachedEvent</a></p>
	<p><b>CSTA-Media-Detached-Event</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:mediaDetachedEvent</a></p>
source	<pre> &lt;operation name="CSTA-Attach-Media-Service"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:attachMediaService"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:attachMediaServiceResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Detach-Media-Service"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:detachMediaService"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:detachMediaServiceResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Media-Attached-Event"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:mediaAttachedEvent"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Media-Detached-Event"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:mediaDetachedEvent"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; </pre>

## 14 Routing Features - Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the routing features.

### 14.1 Messages

#### message **routeRegister**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RouteRegister</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="routeRegister"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RouteRegister"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

#### message **routeRegisterResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RouteRegisterResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="routeRegisterResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RouteRegisterResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

#### message **routeRegisterAbort**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RouteRegisterAbort</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="routeRegisterAbort"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RouteRegisterAbort"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

#### message **routeRegisterCancel**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RouteRegisterCancel</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="routeRegisterCancel"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RouteRegisterCancel"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message routeRegisterCancelResponse

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RouteRegisterCancelResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="routeRegisterCancelResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RouteRegisterCancelResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message reRoute

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ReRoute</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="reRoute"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ReRoute"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message routeEnd

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RouteEnd</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="routeEnd"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RouteEnd"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message routeReject

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RouteReject</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="routeReject"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RouteReject"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message routeRequest

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RouteRequest</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="routeRequest"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RouteRequest"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>



### message **routeSelect**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RouteSelect</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="routeSelect"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RouteSelect"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **routeUsed**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RouteUsed</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="routeUsed"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RouteUsed"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

## 14.2 Operations

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Route-Register</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:routeRegister</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:routeRegisterResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Route-Register-Abort</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:routeRegisterAbort</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Route-Register-Cancel</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:routeRegisterCancel</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:routeRegisterCancelResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Re-Route</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:reRoute</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Route-End-as-input</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:routeEnd</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Route-End-as-output</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:routeEnd</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Route-Reject</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:routeReject</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Route-Request</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:routeRequest</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Route-Select</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:routeSelect</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Route-Used</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:routeUsed</a></p>
source	<pre> &lt;operation name="CSTA-Route-Register"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:routeRegister"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:routeRegisterResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Route-Register-Abort"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:routeRegisterAbort"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; </pre>

```
<operation name="CSTA-Route-Register-Cancel">
  <input message="tns:routeRegisterCancel"/>
  <output message="tns:routeRegisterCancelResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Re-Route">
  <input message="tns:reRoute"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Route-End-as-input">
  <input message="tns:routeEnd"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Route-End-as-output">
  <input message="tns:routeEnd"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Route-Reject">
  <input message="tns:routeReject"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Route-Request">
  <input message="tns:routeRequest"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Route-Select">
  <input message="tns:routeSelect"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Route-Used">
  <input message="tns:routeUsed"/>
</operation>
```

## 15 Physical Device Features - Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the physical device features.

### 15.1 Messages

#### message **buttonPress**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ButtonPress
source    <message name="buttonPress">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ButtonPress"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **buttonPressResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ButtonPressResponse
source    <message name="buttonPressResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ButtonPressResponse"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **getAuditoryApparatusInformation**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetAuditoryApparatusInformation
source    <message name="getAuditoryApparatusInformation">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetAuditoryApparatusInformation"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **getAuditoryApparatusInformationResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetAuditoryApparatusInformationResponse
source    <message name="getAuditoryApparatusInformationResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetAuditoryApparatusInformationResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getButtonInformation**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetButtonInformation</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getButtonInformation"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetButtonInformation"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getButtonInformationResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetButtonInformationResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getButtonInformationResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetButtonInformationResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getDisplay**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetDisplay</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getDisplay"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetDisplay"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getDisplayResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetDisplayResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getDisplayResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetDisplayResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getHookswitchStatus**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetHookswitchStatus</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getHookswitchStatus"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetHookswitchStatus"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message `getHookswitchStatusResponse`

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetHookswitchStatusResponse
source    <message name="getHookswitchStatusResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetHookswitchStatusResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message `getLampInformation`

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetLampInformation
source    <message name="getLampInformation">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetLampInformation"/>
           </message>
```

### message `getLampInformationResponse`

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetLampInformationResponse
source    <message name="getLampInformationResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetLampInformationResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message `getLampMode`

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetLampMode
source    <message name="getLampMode">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetLampMode"/>
           </message>
```

### message `getLampModeResponse`

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetLampModeResponse
source    <message name="getLampModeResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetLampModeResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getMessageWaitingIndicator**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:getMessageWaitingIndicator</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getMessageWaitingIndicator"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:getMessageWaitingIndicator"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getMessageWaitingIndicatorResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:getMessageWaitingIndicatorResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getMessageWaitingIndicatorResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:getMessageWaitingIndicatorResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getMicrophoneGain**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetMicrophoneGain</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getMicrophoneGain"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetMicrophoneGain"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getMicrophoneGainResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetMicrophoneGainResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getMicrophoneGainResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetMicrophoneGainResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getMicrophoneMute**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetMicrophoneMute</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getMicrophoneMute"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetMicrophoneMute"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getMicrophoneMuteResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetMicrophoneMuteResponse
source    <message name="getMicrophoneMuteResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetMicrophoneMuteResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getRingerStatus**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetRingerStatus
source    <message name="getRingerStatus">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetRingerStatus"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getRingerStatusResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetRingerStatusResponse
source    <message name="getRingerStatusResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetRingerStatusResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getSpeakerMute**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetSpeakerMute
source    <message name="getSpeakerMute">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetSpeakerMute"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getSpeakerMuteResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetSpeakerMuteResponse
source    <message name="getSpeakerMuteResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetSpeakerMuteResponse"/>
           </message>
```



### message **getSpeakerVolume**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetSpeakerVolume
source    <message name="getSpeakerVolume">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetSpeakerVolume"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getSpeakerVolumeResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetSpeakerVolumeResponse
source    <message name="getSpeakerVolumeResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetSpeakerVolumeResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setButtonInformation**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetButtonInformation
source    <message name="setButtonInformation">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetButtonInformation"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setButtonInformationResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetButtonInformationResponse
source    <message name="setButtonInformationResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetButtonInformationResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setDisplay**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetDisplay
source    <message name="setDisplay">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetDisplay"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setDisplayResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetDisplayResponse
source    <message name="setDisplayResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetDisplayResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setHookswitchStatus**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetHookswitchStatus
source    <message name="setHookswitchStatus">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetHookswitchStatus"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setHookswitchStatusResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetHookswitchStatusResponse
source    <message name="setHookswitchStatusResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetHookswitchStatusResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setLampMode**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetLampMode
source    <message name="setLampMode">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetLampMode"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setLampModeResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetLampModeResponse
source    <message name="setLampModeResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetLampModeResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setMessageWaitingIndicator**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetMessageWaitingIndicator</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="setMessageWaitingIndicator"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetMessageWaitingIndicator"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **setMessageWaitingIndicatorResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetMessageWaitingIndicatorResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="setMessageWaitingIndicatorResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetMessageWaitingIndicatorResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **setMicrophoneGain**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetMicrophoneGain</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="setMicrophoneGain"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetMicrophoneGain"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **setMicrophoneGainResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetMicrophoneGainResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="setMicrophoneGainResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetMicrophoneGainResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **setMicrophoneMute**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetMicrophoneMute</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="setMicrophoneMute"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetMicrophoneMute"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **setMicrophoneMuteResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetMicrophoneMuteResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setMicrophoneMuteResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetMicrophoneMuteResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **setRingerStatus**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetRingerStatus</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setRingerStatus"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetRingerStatus"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **setRingerStatusResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetRingerStatusResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setRingerStatusResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetRingerStatusResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **setSpeakerMute**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetSpeakerMute</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setSpeakerMute"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetSpeakerMute"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **setSpeakerMuteResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetSpeakerMuteResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setSpeakerMuteResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetSpeakerMuteResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **setSpeakerVolume**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetSpeakerVolume
source     <message name="setSpeakerVolume">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetSpeakerVolume"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setSpeakerVolumeResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetSpeakerVolumeResponse
source     <message name="setSpeakerVolumeResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetSpeakerVolumeResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **buttonInformationEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ButtonInformationEvent
source     <message name="buttonInformationEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ButtonInformationEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **buttonPressEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ButtonPressEvent
source     <message name="buttonPressEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ButtonPressEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **displayUpdatedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DisplayUpdatedEvent
source     <message name="displayUpdatedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DisplayUpdatedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message hookswitchEvent

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:HookswitchEvent
source     <message name="hookswitchEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:HookswitchEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message lampModeEvent

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:LampModeEvent
source     <message name="lampModeEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:LampModeEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message messageWaitingEvent

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MessageWaitingEvent
source     <message name="messageWaitingEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MessageWaitingEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message microphoneGainEvent

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MicrophoneGainEvent
source     <message name="microphoneGainEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MicrophoneGainEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message microphoneMuteEvent

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:MicrophoneMuteEvent
source     <message name="microphoneMuteEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:MicrophoneMuteEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **ringerStatusEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RingerStatusEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="ringerStatusEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RingerStatusEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **speakerMuteEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SpeakerMuteEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="speakerMuteEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SpeakerMuteEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **speakerVolumeEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SpeakerVolumeEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="speakerVolumeEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SpeakerVolumeEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

## 15.2 Operations

operations	<b>CSTA-Button-Press</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:buttonPress</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:buttonPressResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Get-Auditory-Apparatus-Information</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:getAuditoryApparatusInformation</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:getAuditoryApparatusInformationResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Get-Button-Information</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:getButtonInformation</a>
output <a href="#">tns:getButtonInformationResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Get-Display</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:getDisplay</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:getDisplayResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Get-Hookswitch-Status</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:getHookswitchStatus</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:getHookswitchStatusResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Get-Lamp-Information</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:getLampInformation</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:getLampInformationResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Get-Lamp-Mode</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:getLampMode</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:getLampModeResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Get-Message-Waiting-Indicator</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:getMessageWaitingIndicator</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:getMessageWaitingIndicatorResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Get-Microphone-Gain</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:getMicrophoneGain</a>	



output [tns:getMicrophoneGainResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Get-Microphone-Mute**

input [tns:getMicrophoneMute](#)  
output [tns:getMicrophoneMuteResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Get-Ringer-Status**

input [tns:getRingerStatus](#)  
output [tns:getRingerStatusResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Get-Speaker-Mute**

input [tns:getSpeakerMute](#)  
output [tns:getSpeakerMuteResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Get-Speaker-Volume**

input [tns:getSpeakerVolume](#)  
output [tns:getSpeakerVolumeResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Button-Information**

input [tns:setButtonInformation](#)  
output [tns:setButtonInformationResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Display**

input [tns:setDisplay](#)  
output [tns:setDisplayResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Hookswitch-Status**

input [tns:setHookswitchStatus](#)  
output [tns:setHookswitchStatusResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Lamp-Mode**

input [tns:setLampMode](#)  
output [tns:setLampModeResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Message-Waiting-Indicator**

input [tns:setMessageWaitingIndicator](#)

output [tns:setMessageWaitingIndicatorResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Microphone-Gain**

input [tns:setMicrophoneGain](#)  
output [tns:setMicrophoneGainResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Microphone-Mute**

input [tns:setMicrophoneMute](#)  
output [tns:setMicrophoneMuteResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Ringer-Status**

input [tns:setRingerStatus](#)  
output [tns:setRingerStatusResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Speaker-Mute**

input [tns:setSpeakerMute](#)  
output [tns:setSpeakerMuteResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Speaker-Volume**

input [tns:setSpeakerVolume](#)  
output [tns:setSpeakerVolumeResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Button-Information-Event**

input [tns:buttonInformationEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Button-Press-Event**

input [tns:buttonPressEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Display-Updated-Event**

input [tns:displayUpdatedEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Hookswitch-Event**

input [tns:hookswitchEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Lamp-Mode-Event**

input [tns:lampModeEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Message-Waiting-Event

input [tns:messageWaitingEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Microphone-Gain-Event

input [tns:microphoneGainEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Microphone-Mute-Event

input [tns:microphoneMuteEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Ringer-Status-Event

input [tns:ringerStatusEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Speaker-Mute-Event

input [tns:speakerMuteEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Speaker-Volume-Event

input [tns:speakerVolumeEvent](#)

source

```

<operation name="CSTA-Button-Press">
  <input message="tns:buttonPress"/>
  <output message="tns:buttonPressResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Auditory-Apparatus-Information">
  <input message="tns:getAuditoryApparatusInformation"/>
  <output message="tns:getAuditoryApparatusInformationResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Button-Information">
  <input message="tns:getButtonInformation"/>
  <output message="tns:getButtonInformationResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Display">
  <input message="tns:getDisplay"/>
  <output message="tns:getDisplayResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Hookswitch-Status">
  <input message="tns:getHookswitchStatus"/>
  <output message="tns:getHookswitchStatusResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Lamp-Information">
  <input message="tns:getLampInformation"/>
  <output message="tns:getLampInformationResponse"/>

```

```
<fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Lamp-Mode">
  <input message="tns:getLampMode"/>
  <output message="tns:getLampModeResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Message-Waiting-Indicator">
  <input message="tns:getMessageWaitingIndicator"/>
  <output message="tns:getMessageWaitingIndicatorResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Microphone-Gain">
  <input message="tns:getMicrophoneGain"/>
  <output message="tns:getMicrophoneGainResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Microphone-Mute">
  <input message="tns:getMicrophoneMute"/>
  <output message="tns:getMicrophoneMuteResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Ringer-Status">
  <input message="tns:getRingerStatus"/>
  <output message="tns:getRingerStatusResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Speaker-Mute">
  <input message="tns:getSpeakerMute"/>
  <output message="tns:getSpeakerMuteResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Speaker-Volume">
  <input message="tns:getSpeakerVolume"/>
  <output message="tns:getSpeakerVolumeResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Button-Information">
  <input message="tns:setButtonInformation"/>
  <output message="tns:setButtonInformationResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Display">
  <input message="tns:setDisplay"/>
  <output message="tns:setDisplayResponse"/>
```

```

    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Hookswitch-Status">
    <input message="tns:setHookswitchStatus"/>
    <output message="tns:setHookswitchStatusResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Lamp-Mode">
    <input message="tns:setLampMode"/>
    <output message="tns:setLampModeResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Message-Waiting-Indicator">
    <input message="tns:setMessageWaitingIndicator"/>
    <output message="tns:setMessageWaitingIndicatorResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Microphone-Gain">
    <input message="tns:setMicrophoneGain"/>
    <output message="tns:setMicrophoneGainResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Microphone-Mute">
    <input message="tns:setMicrophoneMute"/>
    <output message="tns:setMicrophoneMuteResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Ringer-Status">
    <input message="tns:setRingerStatus"/>
    <output message="tns:setRingerStatusResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Speaker-Mute">
    <input message="tns:setSpeakerMute"/>
    <output message="tns:setSpeakerMuteResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Speaker-Volume">
    <input message="tns:setSpeakerVolume"/>
    <output message="tns:setSpeakerVolumeResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Button-Information-Event">
    <input message="tns:buttonInformationEvent"/>
</operation>

```

```
<operation name="CSTA-Button-Press-Event">
  <input message="tns:buttonPressEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Display-Updated-Event">
  <input message="tns:displayUpdatedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Hookswitch-Event">
  <input message="tns:hookswitchEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Lamp-Mode-Event">
  <input message="tns:lampModeEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Message-Waiting-Event">
  <input message="tns:messageWaitingEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Microphone-Gain-Event">
  <input message="tns:microphoneGainEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Microphone-Mute-Event">
  <input message="tns:microphoneMuteEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Ringer-Status-Event">
  <input message="tns:ringerStatusEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Speaker-Mute-Event">
  <input message="tns:speakerMuteEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Speaker-Volume-Event">
  <input message="tns:speakerVolumeEvent"/>
</operation>
```

## 16 Logical Device Features - Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the logical device features.

### 16.1 Messages

#### message **callBackMessageNonCallRelated**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:CallBackMessageNonCallRelated</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="callBackMessageNonCallRelated"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:CallBackMessageNonCallRelated"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

#### message **callBackMessageNonCallRelatedResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:CallBackMessageNonCallRelatedResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="callBackMessageNonCallRelatedResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:CallBackMessageNonCallRelatedResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

#### message **callBackNonCallRelated**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:CallBackNonCallRelated</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="callBackNonCallRelated"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:CallBackNonCallRelated"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

#### message **callBackNonCallRelatedResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:CallBackNonCallRelatedResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="callBackNonCallRelatedResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:CallBackNonCallRelatedResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **cancelCallBack**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CancelCallBack
source    <message name="cancelCallBack">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CancelCallBack"/>
           </message>
```

### message **cancelCallBackResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CancelCallBackResponse
source    <message name="cancelCallBackResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CancelCallBackResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **cancelCallBackMessage**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CancelCallBackMessage
source    <message name="cancelCallBackMessage">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CancelCallBackMessage"/>
           </message>
```

### message **cancelCallBackMessageResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CancelCallBackMessageResponse
source    <message name="cancelCallBackMessageResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CancelCallBackMessageResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getAgentState**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetAgentState
source    <message name="getAgentState">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetAgentState"/>
           </message>
```



### message **getAgentStateResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetAgentStateResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getAgentStateResponse"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetAgentStateResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getAutoAnswer**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetAutoAnswer</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getAutoAnswer"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetAutoAnswer"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getAutoAnswerResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetAutoAnswerResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getAutoAnswerResponse"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetAutoAnswerResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getAutoWorkMode**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetAutoWorkMode</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getAutoWorkMode"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetAutoWorkMode"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getAutoWorkModeResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetAutoWorkModeResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getAutoWorkModeResponse"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetAutoWorkModeResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getCallback**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetCallback
source     <message name="getCallback">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetCallback"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getCallbackResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetCallbackResponse
source     <message name="getCallbackResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetCallbackResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getCallerIDStatus**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetCallerIDStatus
source     <message name="getCallerIDStatus">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetCallerIDStatus"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getCallerIDStatusResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetCallerIDStatusResponse
source     <message name="getCallerIDStatusResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetCallerIDStatusResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getDoNotDisturb**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetDoNotDisturb
source     <message name="getDoNotDisturb">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetDoNotDisturb"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getDoNotDisturbResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetDoNotDisturbResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="getDoNotDisturbResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetDoNotDisturbResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **getForwarding**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetForwarding</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="getForwarding"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetForwarding"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **getForwardingResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetForwardingResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="getForwardingResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetForwardingResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **getLastNumberDialed**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetLastNumberDialed</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="getLastNumberDialed"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetLastNumberDialed"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **getLastNumberDialedResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:GetLastNumberDialedResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="getLastNumberDialedResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:GetLastNumberDialedResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **getRouteingMode**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetRouteingMode
source    <message name="getRouteingMode">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetRouteingMode"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getRouteingModeResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetRouteingModeResponse
source    <message name="getRouteingModeResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetRouteingModeResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setAgentState**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetAgentState
source    <message name="setAgentState">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetAgentState"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setAgentStateResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetAgentStateResponse
source    <message name="setAgentStateResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetAgentStateResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setAutoAnswer**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SetAutoAnswer
source    <message name="setAutoAnswer">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SetAutoAnswer"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setAutoAnswerResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetAutoAnswerResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="setAutoAnswerResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetAutoAnswerResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **setAutoWorkMode**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetAutoWorkMode</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="setAutoWorkMode"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetAutoWorkMode"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **setAutoWorkModeResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetAutoWorkModeResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="setAutoWorkModeResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetAutoWorkModeResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **setCallerIDStatus**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetCallerIDStatus</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="setCallerIDStatus"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetCallerIDStatus"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **setCallerIDStatusResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetCallerIDStatusResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="setCallerIDStatusResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetCallerIDStatusResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **setDoNotDisturb**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetDoNotDisturb</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setDoNotDisturb"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetDoNotDisturb"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **setDoNotDisturbResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetDoNotDisturbResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setDoNotDisturbResponse"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetDoNotDisturbResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **setForwarding**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetForwarding</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setForwarding"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetForwarding"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **setForwardingResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetForwardingResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setForwardingResponse"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetForwardingResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **setRouteingMode**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetRouteingMode</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setRouteingMode"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetRouteingMode"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **setRouteingModeResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetRouteingModeResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setRouteingModeResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetRouteingModeResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **agentBusyEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:AgentBusyEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="agentBusyEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:AgentBusyEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **agentLoggedOffEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:AgentLoggedOffEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="agentLoggedOffEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:AgentLoggedOffEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **agentLoggedOnEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:AgentLoggedOnEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="agentLoggedOnEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:AgentLoggedOnEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **agentNotReadyEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:AgentNotReadyEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="agentNotReadyEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:AgentNotReadyEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **agentReadyEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:AgentReadyEvent
source     <message name="agentReadyEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:AgentReadyEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **agentWorkingAfterCallEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:AgentWorkingAfterCallEvent
source     <message name="agentWorkingAfterCallEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:AgentWorkingAfterCallEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **autoAnswerEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:AutoAnswerEvent
source     <message name="autoAnswerEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:AutoAnswerEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **autoWorkModeEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:AutoWorkModeEvent
source     <message name="autoWorkModeEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:AutoWorkModeEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **callBackEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CallBackEvent
source     <message name="callBackEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CallBackEvent"/>
           </message>
```



### message **callBackMessageEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:CallBackMessageEvent</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="callBackMessageEvent"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:CallBackMessageEvent"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **callerIDStatusEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:CallerIDStatusEvent</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="callerIDStatusEvent"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:CallerIDStatusEvent"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **doNotDisturbEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:DoNotDisturbEvent</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="doNotDisturbEvent"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:DoNotDisturbEvent"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **forwardingEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ForwardingEvent</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="forwardingEvent"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ForwardingEvent"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **routeingEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RouteingEvent</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="routeingEvent"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RouteingEvent"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

## 16.2 Operations

operations	<b>CSTA-Call-Back-Message-Non-Call-Related</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:callBackMessageNonCallRelated</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:callBackMessageNonCallRelatedResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Call-Back-Non-Call-Related</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:callBackNonCallRelated</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:callBackNonCallRelatedResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Cancel-Call-Back</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:cancelCallBack</a>
output <a href="#">tns:cancelCallBackResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Cancel-Call-Back-Message</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:cancelCallBackMessage</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:cancelCallBackMessageResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Get-Agent-State</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:getAgentState</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:getAgentStateResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Get-Auto-Answer</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:getAutoAnswer</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:getAutoAnswerResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Get-Auto-Work-Mode</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:getAutoWorkMode</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:getAutoWorkModeResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Get-Call-Back</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:getCallBack</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:getCallBackResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Get-Caller-ID-Status</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:getCallerIDStatus</a>	

output [tns:getCallerIDStatusResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Get-Do-Not-Disturb**

input [tns:getDoNotDisturb](#)  
output [tns:getDoNotDisturbResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Get-Forwarding**

input [tns:getForwarding](#)  
output [tns:getForwardingResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Get-Last-Number-Dialed**

input [tns:getLastNumberDialed](#)  
output [tns:getLastNumberDialedResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Get-Routeing-Mode**

input [tns:getRouteingMode](#)  
output [tns:getRouteingModeResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Agent-State**

input [tns:setAgentState](#)  
output [tns:setAgentStateResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Auto-Answer**

input [tns:setAutoAnswer](#)  
output [tns:setAutoAnswerResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Auto-Work-Mode**

input [tns:setAutoWorkMode](#)  
output [tns:setAutoWorkModeResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Caller-ID-Status**

input [tns:setCallerIDStatus](#)  
output [tns:setCallerIDStatusResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Do-Not-Disturb**

input [tns:setDoNotDisturb](#)

output [tns:setDoNotDisturbResponse](#)

fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Forwarding**

input [tns:setForwarding](#)

output [tns:setForwardingResponse](#)

fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Routeing-Mode**

input [tns:setRouteingMode](#)

output [tns:setRouteingModeResponse](#)

fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Agent-Busy-Event**

input [tns:agentBusyEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Agent-Logged-Off-Event**

input [tns:agentLoggedOffEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Agent-Logged-On-Event**

input [tns:agentLoggedOnEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Agent-Not-Ready-Event**

input [tns:agentNotReadyEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Agent-Ready-Event**

input [tns:agentReadyEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Agent-Working-After-Call-Event**

input [tns:agentWorkingAfterCallEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Auto-Answer-Event**

input [tns:autoAnswerEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Auto-Work-Mode-Event**

input [tns:autoWorkModeEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Call-Back-Event**

input [tns:callBackEvent](#)

#### **CSTA-Call-Back-Message-Event**

input [tns:callBackMessageEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Caller-ID-Status-Event

input [tns:callerIDStatusEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Do-Not-Disturb-Event

input [tns:doNotDisturbEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Forwarding-Event

input [tns:forwardingEvent](#)

#### CSTA-Routeing-Event

input [tns:routeingEvent](#)

```
source
<operation name="CSTA-Call-Back-Message-Non-Call-Related">
  <input message="tns:callBackMessageNonCallRelated"/>
  <output message="tns:callBackMessageNonCallRelatedResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Call-Back-Non-Call-Related">
  <input message="tns:callBackNonCallRelated"/>
  <output message="tns:callBackNonCallRelatedResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Cancel-Call-Back">
  <input message="tns:cancelCallBack"/>
  <output message="tns:cancelCallBackResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Cancel-Call-Back-Message">
  <input message="tns:cancelCallBackMessage"/>
  <output message="tns:cancelCallBackMessageResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Agent-State">
  <input message="tns:getAgentState"/>
  <output message="tns:getAgentStateResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Auto-Answer">
  <input message="tns:getAutoAnswer"/>
  <output message="tns:getAutoAnswerResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Auto-Work-Mode">
  <input message="tns:getAutoWorkMode"/>
  <output message="tns:getAutoWorkModeResponse"/>
```

```
<fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Call-Back">
  <input message="tns:getCallBack"/>
  <output message="tns:getCallBackResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Caller-ID-Status">
  <input message="tns:getCallerIDStatus"/>
  <output message="tns:getCallerIDStatusResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Do-Not-Disturb">
  <input message="tns:getDoNotDisturb"/>
  <output message="tns:getDoNotDisturbResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Forwarding">
  <input message="tns:getForwarding"/>
  <output message="tns:getForwardingResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Last-Number-Dialed">
  <input message="tns:getLastNumberDialed"/>
  <output message="tns:getLastNumberDialedResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Routeing-Mode">
  <input message="tns:getRouteingMode"/>
  <output message="tns:getRouteingModeResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Agent-State">
  <input message="tns:setAgentState"/>
  <output message="tns:setAgentStateResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Auto-Answer">
  <input message="tns:setAutoAnswer"/>
  <output message="tns:setAutoAnswerResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Auto-Work-Mode">
  <input message="tns:setAutoWorkMode"/>
  <output message="tns:setAutoWorkModeResponse"/>
```

```
<fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Caller-ID-Status">
  <input message="tns:setCallerIDStatus"/>
  <output message="tns:setCallerIDStatusResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Do-Not-Disturb">
  <input message="tns:setDoNotDisturb"/>
  <output message="tns:setDoNotDisturbResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Forwarding">
  <input message="tns:setForwarding"/>
  <output message="tns:setForwardingResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Routeing-Mode">
  <input message="tns:setRouteingMode"/>
  <output message="tns:setRouteingModeResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Agent-Busy-Event">
  <input message="tns:agentBusyEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Agent-Logged-Off-Event">
  <input message="tns:agentLoggedOffEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Agent-Logged-On-Event">
  <input message="tns:agentLoggedOnEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Agent-Not-Ready-Event">
  <input message="tns:agentNotReadyEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Agent-Ready-Event">
  <input message="tns:agentReadyEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Agent-Working-After-Call-Event">
  <input message="tns:agentWorkingAfterCallEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Auto-Answer-Event">
  <input message="tns:autoAnswerEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Auto-Work-Mode-Event">
  <input message="tns:autoWorkModeEvent"/>
</operation>
```

```
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Call-Back-Event">
  <input message="tns:callBackEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Call-Back-Message-Event">
  <input message="tns:callBackMessageEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Caller-ID-Status-Event">
  <input message="tns:callerIDStatusEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Do-Not-Disturb-Event">
  <input message="tns:doNotDisturbEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Forwarding-Event">
  <input message="tns:forwardingEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Routeing-Event">
  <input message="tns:routeingEvent"/>
</operation>
```



## 17 Device Maintenance Events - Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the device maintenance events.

### 17.1 Messages

#### message **backInServiceEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:BackInServiceEvent</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="backInServiceEvent"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:BackInServiceEvent"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

#### message **deviceCapsChangedEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:DeviceCapsChangedEvent</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="deviceCapsChangedEvent"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:DeviceCapsChangedEvent"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

#### message **outOfServiceEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:OutOfServiceEvent</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="outOfServiceEvent"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:OutOfServiceEvent"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

#### message **partiallyInServiceEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:PartiallyInServiceEvent</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="partiallyInServiceEvent"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:PartiallyInServiceEvent"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

## 17.2 Operations

operations	<b>CSTA-Back-In-Service-Event</b> input <a href="#">tns:backInServiceEvent</a>
	<b>CSTA-Device-Capabilities-Changed-Event</b> input <a href="#">tns:deviceCapsChangedEvent</a>
	<b>CSTA-Out-Of-Service-Event</b> input <a href="#">tns:outOfServiceEvent</a>
	<b>CSTA-Partially-In-Service-Event</b> input <a href="#">tns:partiallyInServiceEvent</a>
source	<pre>&lt;operation name="CSTA-Back-In-Service-Event"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:backInServiceEvent"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Device-Capabilities-Changed-Event"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:deviceCapsChangedEvent"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Out-Of-Service-Event"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:outOfServiceEvent"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Partially-In-Service-Event"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:partiallyInServiceEvent"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt;</pre>

## 18 I/O Services Features - Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the I/O Services features.

### 18.1 Messages

#### message iORegister

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:iORegister
source     <message name="iORegister">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:iORegister"/>
           </message>
```

#### message iORegisterResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:iORegisterResponse
source     <message name="iORegisterResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:iORegisterResponse"/>
           </message>
```

#### message iORegisterAbort

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:iORegisterAbort
source     <message name="iORegisterAbort">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:iORegisterAbort"/>
           </message>
```

#### message iORegisterCancel

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:iORegisterCancel
source     <message name="iORegisterCancel">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:iORegisterCancel"/>
           </message>
```

### message **iORegisterCancelResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:IORegisterCancelResponse
source     <message name="iORegisterCancelResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:IORegisterCancelResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **dataPathResumed**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DataPathResumed
source     <message name="dataPathResumed">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DataPathResumed"/>
           </message>
```

### message **dataPathResumedResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DataPathResumedResponse
source     <message name="dataPathResumedResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DataPathResumedResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **dataPathSuspended**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DataPathSuspended
source     <message name="dataPathSuspended">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DataPathSuspended"/>
           </message>
```

### message **dataPathSuspendedResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DataPathSuspendedResponse
source     <message name="dataPathSuspendedResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DataPathSuspendedResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **fastData**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:FastData</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="fastData"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:FastData"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **fastDataResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:FastDataResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="fastDataResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:FastDataResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **resumeDataPath**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ResumeDataPath</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="resumeDataPath"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ResumeDataPath"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **resumeDataPathResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ResumeDataPathResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="resumeDataPathResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ResumeDataPathResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **sendBroadcastData**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SendBroadcastData</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="sendBroadcastData"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SendBroadcastData"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message **sendBroadcastDataResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SendBroadcastDataResponse
source    <message name="sendBroadcastDataResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SendBroadcastDataResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **sendData**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SendData
source    <message name="sendData">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SendData"/>
           </message>
```

### message **sendDataResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SendDataResponse
source    <message name="sendDataResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SendDataResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **sendMulticastData**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SendMulticastData
source    <message name="sendMulticastData">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SendMulticastData"/>
           </message>
```

### message **sendMulticastDataResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SendMulticastDataResponse
source    <message name="sendMulticastDataResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SendMulticastDataResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **startDataPath**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StartDataPath</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="startDataPath"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StartDataPath"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **startDataPathResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StartDataPathResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="startDataPathResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StartDataPathResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **stopDataPath**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StopDataPath</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="stopDataPath"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StopDataPath"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **stopDataPathResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StopDataPathResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="stopDataPathResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StopDataPathResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **suspendDataPath**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SuspendDataPath</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="suspendDataPath"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SuspendDataPath"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

## message suspendDataPathResponse

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SuspendDataPathResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="suspendDataPathResponse"&gt;</code> <code>    &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SuspendDataPathResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>



## 18.2 Operations

operations	<b>CSTA-IO-Register</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:iORegister</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:iORegisterResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-IO-Register-Abort</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:iORegisterAbort</a>
	<b>CSTA-IO-Register-Cancel</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:iORegisterCancel</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:iORegisterCancelResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
<b>CSTA-Data-Path-Resumed</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:dataPathResumed</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:dataPathResumedResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Data-Path-Suspended</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:dataPathSuspended</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:dataPathSuspendedResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Fast-Data-as-input</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:fastData</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:fastDataResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Fast-Data-as-output</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:fastData</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:fastDataResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Resume-Data-Path</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:resumeDataPath</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:resumeDataPathResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Send-Broadcast-Data</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:sendBroadcastData</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:sendBroadcastDataResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	

**CSTA-Send-Data-as-input**

input [tns:sendData](#)  
output [tns:sendDataResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Send-Data-as-output**

input [tns:sendData](#)  
output [tns:sendDataResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Send-Multicast-Data**

input [tns:sendMulticastData](#)  
output [tns:sendMulticastDataResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Start-Data-Path-as-input**

input [tns:startDataPath](#)  
output [tns:startDataPathResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Start-Data-Path-as-output**

input [tns:startDataPath](#)  
output [tns:startDataPathResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Stop-Data-Path-as-input**

input [tns:stopDataPath](#)  
output [tns:stopDataPathResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Stop-Data-Path-as-output**

input [tns:stopDataPath](#)  
output [tns:stopDataPathResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Suspend-Data-Path-as-input**

input [tns:suspendDataPath](#)  
output [tns:suspendDataPathResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Suspend-Data-Path-as-output**

input [tns:suspendDataPath](#)  
output [tns:suspendDataPathResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

```
source <operation name="CSTA-IO-Register">
  <input message="tns:iORegister"/>
  <output message="tns:iORegisterResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-IO-Register-Abort">
  <input message="tns:iORegisterAbort"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-IO-Register-Cancel">
  <input message="tns:iORegisterCancel"/>
  <output message="tns:iORegisterCancelResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Data-Path-Resumed">
  <input message="tns:dataPathResumed"/>
  <output message="tns:dataPathResumedResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Data-Path-Suspended">
  <input message="tns:dataPathSuspended"/>
  <output message="tns:dataPathSuspendedResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Fast-Data-as-input">
  <input message="tns:fastData"/>
  <output message="tns:fastDataResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Fast-Data-as-output">
  <input message="tns:fastData"/>
  <output message="tns:fastDataResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Resume-Data-Path">
  <input message="tns:resumeDataPath"/>
  <output message="tns:resumeDataPathResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Send-Broadcast-Data">
  <input message="tns:sendBroadcastData"/>
  <output message="tns:sendBroadcastDataResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Send-Data-as-input">
  <input message="tns:sendData"/>
```

```
<output message="tns:sendDataResponse"/>
<fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Send-Data-as-output">
  <input message="tns:sendData"/>
  <output message="tns:sendDataResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Send-Multicast-Data">
  <input message="tns:sendMulticastData"/>
  <output message="tns:sendMulticastDataResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Start-Data-Path-as-input">
  <input message="tns:startDataPath"/>
  <output message="tns:startDataPathResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Start-Data-Path-as-output">
  <input message="tns:startDataPath"/>
  <output message="tns:startDataPathResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Stop-Data-Path-as-input">
  <input message="tns:stopDataPath"/>
  <output message="tns:stopDataPathResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Stop-Data-Path-as-output">
  <input message="tns:stopDataPath"/>
  <output message="tns:stopDataPathResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Suspend-Data-Path-as-input">
  <input message="tns:suspendDataPath"/>
  <output message="tns:suspendDataPathResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Suspend-Data-Path-as-output">
  <input message="tns:suspendDataPath"/>
  <output message="tns:suspendDataPathResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```

## 19 Data Collection Features - Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the data collection features.

### 19.1 Messages

#### message **dataCollected**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DataCollected
source     <message name="dataCollected">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DataCollected"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **dataCollectedResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DataCollectedResponse
source     <message name="dataCollectedResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DataCollectedResponse"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **dataCollectionResumed**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DataCollectionResumed
source     <message name="dataCollectionResumed">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DataCollectionResumed"/>
           </message>
```

#### message **dataCollectionResumedResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DataCollectionResumedResponse
source     <message name="dataCollectionResumedResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DataCollectionResumedResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **dataCollectionSuspended**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DataCollectionSuspended
source    <message name="dataCollectionSuspended">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DataCollectionSuspended"/>
           </message>
```

### message **dataCollectionSuspendedResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DataCollectionSuspendedResponse
source    <message name="dataCollectionSuspendedResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DataCollectionSuspendedResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **resumeDataCollection**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ResumeDataCollection
source    <message name="resumeDataCollection">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ResumeDataCollection"/>
           </message>
```

### message **resumeDataCollectionResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ResumeDataCollectionResponse
source    <message name="resumeDataCollectionResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ResumeDataCollectionResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **startDataCollection**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:StartDataCollection
source    <message name="startDataCollection">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:StartDataCollection"/>
           </message>
```

### message **startDataCollectionResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StartDataCollectionResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="startDataCollectionResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StartDataCollectionResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **stopDataCollection**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StopDataCollection</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="stopDataCollection"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StopDataCollection"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **stopDataCollectionResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StopDataCollectionResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="stopDataCollectionResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StopDataCollectionResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **suspendDataCollection**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SuspendDataCollection</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="suspendDataCollection"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SuspendDataCollection"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **suspendDataCollectionResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SuspendDataCollectionResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="suspendDataCollectionResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SuspendDataCollectionResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

## 19.2 Operations

operations

### CSTA-Data-Collected

input [tns:dataCollected](#)  
output [tns:dataCollectedResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Data-Collection-Resumed

input [tns:dataCollectionResumed](#)  
output [tns:dataCollectionResumedResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Data-Collection-Suspended

input [tns:dataCollectionSuspended](#)  
output [tns:dataCollectionSuspendedResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Resume-Data-Collection

input [tns:resumeDataCollection](#)  
output [tns:resumeDataCollectionResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Start-Data-Collection

input [tns:startDataCollection](#)  
output [tns:startDataCollectionResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Stop-Data-Collection-as-input

input [tns:stopDataCollection](#)  
output [tns:stopDataCollectionResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Stop-Data-Collection-as-output

input [tns:stopDataCollection](#)  
output [tns:stopDataCollectionResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Suspend-Data-Collection-as-input

input [tns:suspendDataCollection](#)  
output [tns:suspendDataCollectionResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Suspend-Data-Collection-as-output

input [tns:suspendDataCollection](#)  
output [tns:suspendDataCollectionResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)



```
source <operation name="CSTA-Data-Collected">
  <input message="tns:dataCollected"/>
  <output message="tns:dataCollectedResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Data-Collection-Resumed">
  <input message="tns:dataCollectionResumed"/>
  <output message="tns:dataCollectionResumedResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Data-Collection-Suspended">
  <input message="tns:dataCollectionSuspended"/>
  <output message="tns:dataCollectionSuspendedResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Resume-Data-Collection">
  <input message="tns:resumeDataCollection"/>
  <output message="tns:resumeDataCollectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Start-Data-Collection">
  <input message="tns:startDataCollection"/>
  <output message="tns:startDataCollectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Stop-Data-Collection-as-input">
  <input message="tns:stopDataCollection"/>
  <output message="tns:stopDataCollectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Stop-Data-Collection-as-output">
  <input message="tns:stopDataCollection"/>
  <output message="tns:stopDataCollectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Suspend-Data-Collection-as-input">
  <input message="tns:suspendDataCollection"/>
  <output message="tns:suspendDataCollectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Suspend-Data-Collection-as-output">
  <input message="tns:suspendDataCollection"/>
  <output message="tns:suspendDataCollectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```

## 20 Voice Features - Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the Voice Services.

### 20.1 Messages

#### message activate

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:Activate
source     <message name="activate">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:Activate"/>
           </message>
```

#### message activateResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ActivateResponse
source     <message name="activateResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ActivateResponse"/>
           </message>
```

#### message clear

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:Clear
source     <message name="clear">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:Clear"/>
           </message>
```

#### message clearResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ClearResponse
source     <message name="clearResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ClearResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message concatenateMessage

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ConcatenateMessage</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="concatenateMessage"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ConcatenateMessage"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message concatenateMessageResponse

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ConcatenateMessageResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="concatenateMessageResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ConcatenateMessageResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message deactivate

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:Deactivate</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="deactivate"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:Deactivate"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message deactivateResponse

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:DeactivateResponse</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="deactivateResponse"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:DeactivateResponse"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message deleteMessage

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta&gt;DeleteMessage</b>
source	<pre>&lt;message name="deleteMessage"&gt;   &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta&gt;DeleteMessage"/&gt; &lt;/message&gt;</pre>

### message deleteMessageResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:DeleteMessageResponse
source     <message name="deleteMessageResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:DeleteMessageResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message playMessage

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:PlayMessage
source     <message name="playMessage">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:PlayMessage"/>
           </message>
```

### message playMessageResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:PlayMessageResponse
source     <message name="playMessageResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:PlayMessageResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message queryVoiceAttribute

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:QueryVoiceAttribute
source     <message name="queryVoiceAttribute">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:QueryVoiceAttribute"/>
           </message>
```

### message queryVoiceAttributeResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:QueryVoiceAttributeResponse
source     <message name="queryVoiceAttributeResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:QueryVoiceAttributeResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **queueService**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:QueueService</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="queueService"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:QueueService"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **queueServiceResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:QueueServiceResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="queueServiceResponse"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:QueueServiceResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **recordMessage**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RecordMessage</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="recordMessage"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RecordMessage"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **recordMessageResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:RecordMessageResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="recordMessageResponse"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:RecordMessageResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **reposition**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:Reposition</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="reposition"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:Reposition"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message repositionResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:RepositionResponse
source     <message name="repositionResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:RepositionResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message resume

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:Resume
source     <message name="resume">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:Resume"/>
           </message>
```

### message resumeResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ResumeResponse
source     <message name="resumeResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ResumeResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message review

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:Review
source     <message name="review">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:Review"/>
           </message>
```

### message reviewResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ReviewResponse
source     <message name="reviewResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ReviewResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **setVoiceAttribute**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetVoiceAttribute</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setVoiceAttribute"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetVoiceAttribute"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **setVoiceAttributeResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetVoiceAttributeResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setVoiceAttributeResponse"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetVoiceAttributeResponse"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **start**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:Start</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="start"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:Start"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **startResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StartResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="startResponse"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StartResponse"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **stop**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:Stop</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="stop"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:Stop"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message stopResponse

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StopResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="stopResponse"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StopResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message suspend

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:Suspend</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="suspend"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:Suspend"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message suspendResponse

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SuspendResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="suspendResponse"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SuspendResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message synthesizeMessage

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SynthesizeMessage</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="synthesizeMessage"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SynthesizeMessage"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message synthesizeMessageResponse

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SynthesizeMessageResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="synthesizeMessageResponse"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SynthesizeMessageResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>



### message **bookmarkReachedEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:BookmarkReachedEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="bookmarkReachedEvent"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:BookmarkReachedEvent"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **completedEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:CompletedEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="completedEvent"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:CompletedEvent"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **dtmfDetectedEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:DtmfDetectedEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="dtmfDetectedEvent"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:DtmfDetectedEvent"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **emptiedEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:EmptiedEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="emptiedEvent"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:EmptiedEvent"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **interruptionDetectedEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:InterruptionDetectedEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="interruptionDetectedEvent"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:InterruptionDetectedEvent"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **notRecognizedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:NotRecognizedEvent
source    <message name="notRecognizedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:NotRecognizedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **playEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:PlayEvent
source    <message name="playEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:PlayEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **recognizedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:RecognizedEvent
source    <message name="recognizedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:RecognizedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **recordEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:RecordEvent
source    <message name="recordEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:RecordEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **reviewEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:ReviewEvent
source    <message name="reviewEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:ReviewEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **silenceTimeoutExpiredEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SilenceTimeoutExpiredEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="silenceTimeoutExpiredEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SilenceTimeoutExpiredEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **speechDetectedEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SpeechDetectedEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="speechDetectedEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SpeechDetectedEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **startedEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StartedEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="startedEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StartedEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **stopEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StopEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="stopEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StopEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **suspendPlayEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SuspendPlayEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="suspendPlayEvent"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SuspendPlayEvent"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **suspendRecordEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SuspendRecordEvent
source     <message name="suspendRecordEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SuspendRecordEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **voiceAttributeChangedEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:VoiceAttributeChangedEvent
source     <message name="voiceAttributeChangedEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:VoiceAttributeChangedEvent"/>
           </message>
```

### message **voiceErrorOccurredEvent**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:VoiceErrorOccurredEvent
source     <message name="voiceErrorOccurredEvent">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:VoiceErrorOccurredEvent"/>
           </message>
```

## 20.2 Operations

operations	<b>CSTA-Activate</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:activate</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:activateResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Clear</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:clear</a>
	output <a href="#">tns:clearResponse</a>
	fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>
	<b>CSTA-Concatenate-Message</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:concatenateMessage</a>
output <a href="#">tns:concatenateMessageResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Deactivate</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:deactivate</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:deactivateResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Delete-Message</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:deleteMessage</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:deleteMessageResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Play-Message</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:playMessage</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:playMessageResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Query-Voice-Attribute</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:queryVoiceAttribute</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:queryVoiceAttributeResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Queue-Service</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:queueService</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:queueServiceResponse</a>	
fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a>	
<b>CSTA-Record-Message</b>	
input <a href="#">tns:recordMessage</a>	
output <a href="#">tns:recordMessageResponse</a>	

fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Reposition**

input [tns:reposition](#)  
output [tns:repositionResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Resume**

input [tns:resume](#)  
output [tns:resumeResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Review**

input [tns:review](#)  
output [tns:reviewResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Set-Voice-Attribute**

input [tns:setVoiceAttribute](#)  
output [tns:setVoiceAttributeResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Start**

input [tns:start](#)  
output [tns:startResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Stop**

input [tns:stop](#)  
output [tns:stopResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Suspend**

input [tns:suspend](#)  
output [tns:suspendResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Synthesize-Message**

input [tns:synthesizeMessage](#)  
output [tns:synthesizeMessageResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### **CSTA-Bookmark-Reached-Event**

inp [tns:bookmarkReachedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Completed-Event**input [tns:completedEvent](#)**CSTA-Dtmf-Detected-Event**input [tns:dtmfDetectedEvent](#)**CSTA-Emptied-Event**input [tns:emptiedEvent](#)**CSTA-Interruption-Detected-Event**input [tns:interruptionDetectedEvent](#)**CSTA-Not-Recognized-Event**input [tns:notRecognizedEvent](#)**CSTA-Play-Event**input [tns:playEvent](#)**CSTA-Recognized-Event**input [tns:recognizedEvent](#)**CSTA-Record-Event**input [tns:recordEvent](#)**CSTA-Review-Event**input [tns:reviewEvent](#)**CSTA-Silence-Timeout-Expired-Event**input [tns:silenceTimeoutExpiredEvent](#)**CSTA-Speech-Detected-Event**input [tns:speechDetectedEvent](#)**CSTA-Started-Event**input [tns:startedEvent](#)**CSTA-Stop-Event**input [tns:stopEvent](#)**CSTA-Suspend-Play-Event**input [tns:suspendPlayEvent](#)**CSTA-Suspend-Record-Event**input [tns:suspendRecordEvent](#)

### CSTA-Voice-Attribute-Changed-Event

input [tns:voiceAttributeChangedEvent](#)

### CSTA-Voice-Error-Occurred-Event

input [tns:voiceErrorOccurredEvent](#)

source

```
<operation name="CSTA-Activate">
  <input message="tns:activate"/>
  <output message="tns:activateResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Clear">
  <input message="tns:clear"/>
  <output message="tns:clearResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Concatenate-Message">
  <input message="tns:concatenateMessage"/>
  <output message="tns:concatenateMessageResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Deactivate">
  <input message="tns:deactivate"/>
  <output message="tns:deactivateResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Delete-Message">
  <input message="tns:deleteMessage"/>
  <output message="tns:deleteMessageResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Play-Message">
  <input message="tns:playMessage"/>
  <output message="tns:playMessageResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Query-Voice-Attribute">
  <input message="tns:queryVoiceAttribute"/>
  <output message="tns:queryVoiceAttributeResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Queue-Service">
  <input message="tns:queueService"/>
  <output message="tns:queueServiceResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```



```
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Record-Message">
  <input message="tns:recordMessage"/>
  <output message="tns:recordMessageResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Reposition">
  <input message="tns:reposition"/>
  <output message="tns:repositionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Resume">
  <input message="tns:resume"/>
  <output message="tns:resumeResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Review">
  <input message="tns:review"/>
  <output message="tns:reviewResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Voice-Attribute">
  <input message="tns:setVoiceAttribute"/>
  <output message="tns:setVoiceAttributeResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Start">
  <input message="tns:start"/>
  <output message="tns:startResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Stop">
  <input message="tns:stop"/>
  <output message="tns:stopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Suspend">
  <input message="tns:suspend"/>
  <output message="tns:suspendResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Synthesize-Message">
  <input message="tns:synthesizeMessage"/>
  <output message="tns:synthesizeMessageResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```

```
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Bookmark-Reached-Event">
  <input message="tns:bookmarkReachedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Completed-Event">
  <input message="tns:completedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Dtmf-Detected-Event">
  <input message="tns:dtmfDetectedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Emptied-Event">
  <input message="tns:emptiedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Interruption-Detected-Event">
  <input message="tns:interruptionDetectedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Not-Recognized-Event">
  <input message="tns:notRecognizedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Play-Event">
  <input message="tns:playEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Recognized-Event">
  <input message="tns:recognizedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Record-Event">
  <input message="tns:recordEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Review-Event">
  <input message="tns:reviewEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Silence-Timeout-Expired-Event">
  <input message="tns:silenceTimeoutExpiredEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Speech-Detected-Event">
  <input message="tns:speechDetectedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Started-Event">
  <input message="tns:startedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Stop-Event">
  <input message="tns:stopEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Suspend-Play-Event">
  <input message="tns:suspendPlayEvent"/>
```

```
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Suspend-Record-Event">
  <input message="tns:suspendRecordEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Voice-Attribute-Changed-Event">
  <input message="tns:voiceAttributeChangedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Voice-Error-Occurred-Event">
  <input message="tns:voiceErrorOccurredEvent"/>
</operation>
```

## 21 Call Detail Record Features - Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the Call Detail Record features.

### 21.1 Messages

#### message cDRNotification

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CDRNotification
source     <message name="cDRNotification">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CDRNotification"/>
           </message>
```

#### message cDRNotificationResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CDRNotificationResponse
source     <message name="cDRNotificationResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CDRNotificationResponse"/>
           </message>
```

#### message cDRReport

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CDRReport
source     <message name="cDRReport">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CDRReport"/>
           </message>
```

#### message cDRReportResponse

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:CDRReportResponse
source     <message name="cDRReportResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:CDRReportResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **sendStoredCDR**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SendStoredCDR</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="sendStoredCDR"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SendStoredCDR"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **sendStoredCDRResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SendStoredCDRResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="sendStoredCDRResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SendStoredCDRResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **startCDRTransmission**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StartCDRTransmission</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="startCDRTransmission"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StartCDRTransmission"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **startCDRTransmissionResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StartCDRTransmissionResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="startCDRTransmissionResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StartCDRTransmissionResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **stopCDRTransmission**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StopCDRTransmission</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="stopCDRTransmission"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StopCDRTransmission"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

## message **stopCDRTransmissionResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StopCDRTransmissionResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="stopCDRTransmissionResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StopCDRTransmissionResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

## 21.2 Operations

operations	<p><b>CSTA-CDR-Notification</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:cDRNotification</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:cDRNotificationResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-CDR-Report</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:cDRReport</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:cDRReportResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Send-Stored-CDR</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:sendStoredCDR</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:sendStoredCDRResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Start-CDR-Transmission</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:startCDRTransmission</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:startCDRTransmissionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Stop-CDR-Transmission-as-input</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:stopCDRTransmission</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:stopCDRTransmissionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Stop-CDR-Transmission-as-output</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:stopCDRTransmission</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:stopCDRTransmissionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
source	<pre> &lt;operation name="CSTA-CDR-Notification"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:cDRNotification"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:cDRNotificationResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-CDR-Report"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:cDRReport"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:cDRReportResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Send-Stored-CDR"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:sendStoredCDR"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:sendStoredCDRResponse"/&gt; </pre>

```
<fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Start-CDR-Transmission">
  <input message="tns:startCDRTransmission"/>
  <output message="tns:startCDRTransmissionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Stop-CDR-Transmission-as-input">
  <input message="tns:stopCDRTransmission"/>
  <output message="tns:stopCDRTransmissionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Stop-CDR-Transmission-as-output">
  <input message="tns:stopCDRTransmission"/>
  <output message="tns:stopCDRTransmissionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```



## 22 Location Services - Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the Location Services.

### 22.1 Messages

#### message getLocationInformation

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:getLocationInformation</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getLocationInformation"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:getLocationInformation"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

#### message getLocationInformationResponse

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:getLocationInformationResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getLocationInformationResponse"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:getLocationInformationResponse"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

#### message setLocationInformation

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetLocationInformation</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setLocationInformation"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetLocationInformation"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

#### message setLocationInformationResponse

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:SetLocationInformationResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="setLocationInformationResponse"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:SetLocationInformationResponse"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message `locationTrackingSessionResumed`

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:LocationTrackingSessionResumed</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="locationTrackingSessionResumed"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:LocationTrackingSessionResumed"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message `locationTrackingSessionResumedResponse`

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:LocationTrackingSessionResumedResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="locationTrackingSessionResumedResponse"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:LocationTrackingSessionResumedResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message `locationTrackingSessionSuspended`

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:LocationTrackingSessionSuspended</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="locationTrackingSessionSuspended"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:LocationTrackingSessionSuspended"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message `locationTrackingSessionSuspendedResponse`

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:LocationTrackingSessionSuspendedResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="locationTrackingSessionSuspendedResponse"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:LocationTrackingSessionSuspendedResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message `resumeLocationTrackingSession`

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ResumeLocationTrackingSession</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="resumeLocationTrackingSession"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ResumeLocationTrackingSession"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **resumeLocationTrackingSessionResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:ResumeLocationTrackingSessionResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="resumeLocationTrackingSessionResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:ResumeLocationTrackingSessionResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **locationInformationReport**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:LocationInformationReport</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="locationInformationReport"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:LocationInformationReport"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **locationInformationReportResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:LocationInformationReportResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="locationInformationReportResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:LocationInformationReportResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **startLocationTrackingSession**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StartLocationTrackingSession</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="startLocationTrackingSession"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StartLocationTrackingSession"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **startLocationTrackingSessionResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:StartLocationTrackingSessionResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="startLocationTrackingSessionResponse"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:StartLocationTrackingSessionResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **stopLocationTrackingSession**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:StopLocationTrackingSession
source    <message name="stopLocationTrackingSession">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:StopLocationTrackingSession"/>
           </message>
```

### message **stopLocationTrackingSessionResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:StopLocationTrackingSessionResponse
source    <message name="stopLocationTrackingSessionResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:StopLocationTrackingSessionResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **suspendLocationTrackingSession**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SuspendLocationTrackingSession
source    <message name="suspendLocationTrackingSession">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SuspendLocationTrackingSession"/>
           </message>
```

### message **suspendLocationTrackingSessionResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:SuspendLocationTrackingSessionResponse
source    <message name="suspendLocationTrackingSessionResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:SuspendLocationTrackingSessionResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getLocationTrackingCapabilities**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:GetLocationTrackingCapabilities
source    <message name="getLocationTrackingCapabilities">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:GetLocationTrackingCapabilities"/>
           </message>
```

### message **getLocationTrackingCapabilitiesResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:getLocationTrackingCapabilitiesResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getLocationTrackingCapabilitiesResponse"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:getLocationTrackingCapabilitiesResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getLocationTrackingSessions**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:getLocationTrackingSessions</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getLocationTrackingSessions"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:getLocationTrackingSessions"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **getLocationTrackingSessionsResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:getLocationTrackingSessionsResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="getLocationTrackingSessionsResponse"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:getLocationTrackingSessionsResponse"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **locationSessionInfo**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:LocationSessionInfo</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="locationSessionInfo"&gt;</code> <code>  &lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:LocationSessionInfo"/&gt;</code> <code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

## 22.2 Operations

operations

### CSTA-Get-Location-Information

input [tns:getLocationInformation](#)  
output [tns:getLocationInformationResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Set-Location-Information

input [tns:setLocationInformation](#)  
output [tns:setLocationInformationResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Location-Tracking-Session-Resumed

input [tns:locationTrackingSessionResumed](#)  
output [tns:locationTrackingSessionResumedResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Location-Tracking-Session-Suspended

input [tns:locationTrackingSessionSuspended](#)  
output [tns:locationTrackingSessionSuspendedResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Resume-Location-Tracking-Session

input [tns:resumeLocationTrackingSession](#)  
output [tns:resumeLocationTrackingSessionResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Location-Information-Report

input [tns:locationInformationReport](#)  
output [tns:locationInformationReportResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Start-Location-Tracking-Session

input [tns:startLocationTrackingSession](#)  
output [tns:startLocationTrackingSessionResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Stop-Location-Tracking-Session

input [tns:stopLocationTrackingSession](#)  
output [tns:stopLocationTrackingSessionResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Suspend-Location-Tracking-Session

input [tns:suspendLocationTrackingSession](#)

output [tns:suspendLocationTrackingSessionResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Get-Location-Tracking-Capabilities

input [tns:getLocationTrackingCapabilities](#)  
 output [tns:getLocationTrackingCapabilitiesResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Get-Location-Tracking-Sessions

input [tns:getLocationTrackingSessions](#)  
 output [tns:getLocationTrackingSessionsResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Location-Session-Info

source

```

input tns:locationSessionInfo
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Location-Information">
  <input message="tns:getLocationInformation"/>
  <output message="tns:getLocationInformationResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Location-Information">
  <input message="tns:setLocationInformation"/>
  <output message="tns:setLocationInformationResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Location-Tracking-Session-Resumed">
  <output message="tns:locationTrackingSessionResumed"/>
  <input message="tns:locationTrackingSessionResumedResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Location-Tracking-Session-Suspended">
  <input message="tns:locationTrackingSessionSuspended"/>
  <output message="tns:locationTrackingSessionSuspendedResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Resume-Location-Tracking-Session">
  <input message="tns:resumeLocationTrackingSession"/>
  <output message="tns:resumeLocationTrackingSessionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Location-Information-Report">
  <input message="tns:locationInformationReport"/>
  <output message="tns:locationInformationReportResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

```

```
<operation name="CSTA-Start-Location-Tracking-Session">
  <input message="tns:startLocationTrackingSession"/>
  <output message="tns:startLocationTrackingSessionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Stop-Location-Tracking-Session">
  <input message="tns:stopLocationTrackingSession"/>
  <output message="tns:stopLocationTrackingSessionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Suspend-Location-Tracking-Session">
  <input message="tns:suspendLocationTrackingSession"/>
  <output message="tns:suspendLocationTrackingSessionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Location-Tracking-Capabilities">
  <input message="tns:getLocationTrackingCapabilities"/>
  <output message="tns:getLocationTrackingCapabilitiesResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Location-Tracking-Sessions">
  <input message="tns:getLocationTrackingSessions"/>
  <output message="tns:getLocationTrackingSessionsResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Location-Session-Info">
  <input message="tns:locationSessionInfo"/>
</operation>
```



## 23 Vendor Specific Features - Messages and Operations

This Clause specifies the WSDL messages and operations for the Vendor Specific features.

### 23.1 Messages

#### message **escapeRegister**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:EscapeRegister</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="escapeRegister"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:EscapeRegister"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

#### message **escapeRegisterResponse**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:EscapeRegisterResponse</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="escapeRegisterResponse"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:EscapeRegisterResponse"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

#### message **escapeRegisterAbort**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:EscapeRegisterAbort</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="escapeRegisterAbort"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:EscapeRegisterAbort"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

#### message **escapeRegisterCancel**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:EscapeRegisterCancel</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="escapeRegisterCancel"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:EscapeRegisterCancel"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

### message **escapeRegisterCancelResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:EscapeRegisterCancelResponse
source    <message name="escapeRegisterCancelResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:EscapeRegisterCancelResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **escape**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:Escape
source    <message name="escape">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:Escape"/>
           </message>
```

### message **escapeResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:EscapeResponse
source    <message name="escapeResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:EscapeResponse"/>
           </message>
```

### message **privateDataVersionSelection**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:PrivateDataVersionSelection
source    <message name="privateDataVersionSelection">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:PrivateDataVersionSelection"/>
           </message>
```

### message **privateDataVersionSelectionResponse**

```
parts      parameter
           element  csta:PrivateDataVersionSelectionResponse
source    <message name="privateDataVersionSelectionResponse">
           <part name="parameter" element="csta:PrivateDataVersionSelectionResponse"/>
           </message>
```

## message **privateEvent**

parts	<b>parameter</b>
	element <b>csta:PrivateEvent</b>
source	<code>&lt;message name="privateEvent"&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;part name="parameter" element="csta:PrivateEvent"/&gt;</code>
	<code>&lt;/message&gt;</code>

## 23.2 Operations

operations	<p><b>CSTA-EscapeRegister</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:escapeRegister</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:escapeRegisterResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Escape-Register-Abort</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:escapeRegisterAbort</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Escape-Register-Cancel</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:escapeRegisterCancel</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:escapeRegisterCancelResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Escape-as-input</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:escape</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:escapeResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Escape-as-output</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:escape</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:escapeResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Private-Data-Version-Selection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:privateDataVersionSelection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:privateDataVersionSelectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Private-Event</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:privateEvent</a></p>
source	<pre> &lt;operation name="CSTA-EscapeRegister"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:escapeRegister"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:escapeRegisterResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Escape-Register-Abort"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:escapeRegisterAbort"/&gt; &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;operation name="CSTA-Escape-Register-Cancel"&gt;   &lt;input message="tns:escapeRegisterCancel"/&gt;   &lt;output message="tns:escapeRegisterCancelResponse"/&gt;   &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; </pre>

```
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Escape-as-input">
  <input message="tns:escape"/>
  <output message="tns:escapeResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Escape-as-output">
  <input message="tns:escape"/>
  <output message="tns:escapeResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Private-Data-Version-Selection">
  <input message="tns:privateDataVersionSelection"/>
  <output message="tns:privateDataVersionSelectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Private-Event">
  <input message="tns:privateEvent"/>
</operation>
```

## 24 Basic Telephony Profile – Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Basic-Telephony-Profile portType and CF-CSTA-Basic-Telephony-Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Basic Telephony profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.1.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

### porttype **CSTA-Basic-Telephony-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Capabilities</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:getSwitchingFunctionCaps</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Make-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:makeCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:makeCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Start</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStart</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:monitorStartResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStop</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:monitorStopResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
source	<pre> &lt;portType name="CSTA-Basic-Telephony-Profile"&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Capabilities"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionCaps"/&gt;     &lt;output message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse"/&gt;     &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt;   &lt;/operation&gt; </pre>

```

<operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
  <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
  <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
  <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
  <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
  <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
  <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start">
  <input message="tns:monitorStart"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

#### porttype **CF-CSTA-Basic-Telephony-Profile**

```

operations
  CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event
    input tns:connectionClearedEvent

  CSTA-Delivered-event
    input tns:deliveredEvent

  CSTA-Established-event
    input tns:establishedEvent

  CSTA-Failed-event
    input tns:failedEvent

  CSTA-Network-Reached-event
    input tns:networkReachedEvent

```

### CSTA-Originated-event

input [tns:originatedEvent](#)

### CSTA-Service-Initiated-event

input [tns:serviceInitiatedEvent](#)

```
source <portType name=" CF-CSTA-Basic-Telephony-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
    <input message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
    <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
    <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
    <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Network-Reached-event">
    <input message="tns:networkReachedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Originated-event">
    <input message="tns:originatedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Service-Initiated-event">
    <input message="tns:serviceInitiatedEvent"/>
  </operation>
</portType>
```



## 25 Routing Profile - Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Routing-Profile portType and CF-CSTA-Routing-Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Routing profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.2.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

### porttype **CSTA-Routing-Profile**

operations	<b>CSTA-Route-Select</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:routeSelect</a>
source	<pre> &lt;portType name="CSTA-Routing-Profile"&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Route-Select"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:routeSelect"/&gt;   &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;/portType&gt; </pre>

### porttype **CF-CSTA-Routing-Profile**

operations	<b>CSTA-Route-Request</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:routeRequest</a>
	<b>CSTA-Route-End-as-output</b>
source	<pre> &lt;portType name="CF-CSTA-Routing-Profile"&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Route-Request"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:routeRequest"/&gt;   &lt;/operation&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Route-End-as-output"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:routeEnd"/&gt;   &lt;/operation&gt; &lt;/portType&gt; </pre>

## 26 Level 1a Voice Browser Profile - Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Level-1a-Voice-Browser-Profile portType and CF- CSTA-Level-1a-Voice-Browser-Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Level 1a Voice Browser profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.3.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

### porttype **CSTA-Level-1a-Voice-Browser-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:singleStepTransferCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Start</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStart</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:monitorStartResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStop</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:monitorStopResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
source	<pre> &lt;portType name="CSTA-Level-1a-Voice-Browser-Profile"&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:answerCall"/&gt;     &lt;output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/&gt;     &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt;   &lt;/operation&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:clearConnection"/&gt;     &lt;output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/&gt;     &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt; </pre>

```

</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:singleStepTransferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start">
  <input message="tns:monitorStart"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

#### porttype CF-CSTA-Level-1a-Voice-Browser-Profile

```

operations
  CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event
    input tns:connectionClearedEvent

  CSTA-Failed-event
    input tns:failedEvent

  CSTA-Delivered-event
    input tns:deliveredEvent

  CSTA-Transferred-event
    input tns:transferredEvent

  CSTA-Established-event
    input tns:establishedEvent
source <portType name="CF-CSTA-Level-1a-Voice-Browser-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
    <input message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
    <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
    <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Transferred-event">

```

```
<input message="tns:transferredEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
  <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
</operation>
</portType>
```

## 27 Level 1b Voice Browser Profile - Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Level-1b-Voice-Browser-Profile portType and CSTA-Level-1b-Voice-Browser-Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Level 1b Voice Browser profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.4.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

### porttype **CSTA-Level-1b-Voice-Browser-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Deflect-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:deflectCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:deflectCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Start</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStart</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:monitorStartResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStop</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:monitorStopResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
source	<pre> &lt;portType name="CSTA-Level-1b-Voice-Browser-Profile"&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:answerCall"/&gt;     &lt;output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/&gt;     &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt;   &lt;/operation&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:clearConnection"/&gt;     &lt;output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/&gt;     &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt;   &lt;/operation&gt; </pre>

```

<operation name="CSTA-Deflect-Call">
  <input message="tns:deflectCall"/>
  <output message="tns:deflectCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start">
  <input message="tns:monitorStart"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

#### porttype CF-CSTA-Level-1b-Voice-Browser-Profile

```

operations
  CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event
    input tns:connectionClearedEvent

  CSTA-Failed-event
    input tns:failedEvent

  CSTA-Delivered-event
    input tns:deliveredEvent

  CSTA-Diverted-event
    input tns:divertedEvent

  CSTA-Established-event
    input tns:establishedEvent
source <portType name="CF-CSTA-Level-1b-Voice-Browser-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
    <input message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
    <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
    <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Diverted-event">
    <input message="tns:divertedEvent"/>

```

```
</operation>  
<operation name="CSTA-Established-event">  
  <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>  
</operation>  
</portType>
```

## 28 Level 2a Voice Browser Profile - Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Level-2a-Voice-Browser-Profile portType and CF-CSTA-Level-2a-Voice-Browser-Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Level 2a Voice Browser profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.5.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

### porttype **CSTA-Level-2a-Voice-Browser-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Make-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:makeCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:makeCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:singleStepTransferCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Start</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStart</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:monitorStartResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStop</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:monitorStopResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
source	<pre> &lt;portType name="CSTA-Level-2a-Voice-Browser-Profile"&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:answerCall"/&gt;     &lt;output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/&gt;     &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt;   &lt;/operation&gt; </pre>



```

<operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
  <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
  <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
  <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
  <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:singleStepTransferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start">
  <input message="tns:monitorStart"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

### porttype **CF-CSTA-Level-2a-Voice-Browser-Profile**

```

operations
  CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event
    input tns:connectionClearedEvent

  CSTA-Delivered-event
    input tns:deliveredEvent

  CSTA-Established-event
    input tns:establishedEvent

  CSTA-Failed-event
    input tns:failedEvent

  CSTA-Network-Reached-event
    input tns:networkReachedEvent

```

### CSTA-Originated-event

input [tns:originatedEvent](#)

### CSTA-Transferred-event

input [tns:transferredEvent](#)

```
source <portType name="CF-CSTA-Level-2a-Voice-Browser-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
    <input message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
    <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
    <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
    <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Network-Reached-event">
    <input message="tns:networkReachedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Originated-event">
    <input message="tns:originatedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Transferred-event">
    <input message="tns:transferredEvent"/>
  </operation>
</portType>
```

## 29 Level 2b Voice Browser Profile - Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Level-2b-Voice-Browser-Profile portType and CF- CSTA-Level-2b-Voice-Browser-Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Level 2b Voice Browser profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.5.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

### porttype **CSTA-Level-2b-Voice-Browser-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Make-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:makeCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:makeCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Deflect-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:deflectCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:deflectCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Start</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStart</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:monitorStartResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:monitorStop</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:monitorStopResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
source	<pre> &lt;portType name="CSTA-Level-2b-Voice-Browser-Profile"&gt;   &lt;operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call"&gt;     &lt;input message="tns:answerCall"/&gt;     &lt;output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/&gt;     &lt;fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/&gt;   &lt;/operation&gt; </pre>

```

<operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
  <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
  <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
  <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
  <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Deflect-Call">
  <input message="tns:deflectCall"/>
  <output message="tns:deflectCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start">
  <input message="tns:monitorStart"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

### porttype CF-CSTA-Level-2b-Voice-Browser-Profile

```

operations
  CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event
    input tns:connectionClearedEvent

  CSTA-Delivered-event
    input tns:deliveredEvent

  CSTA-Established-event
    input tns:establishedEvent

  CSTA-Failed-event
    input tns:failedEvent

  CSTA-Network-Reached-event
    input tns:networkReachedEvent

```

### CSTA-Originated-event

input [tns:originatedEvent](#)

### CSTA-Diverted-event

input [tns:divertedEvent](#)

```
source <portType name="CF-CSTA-Level-2b-Voice-Browser-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
    <input message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
    <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
    <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
    <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Network-Reached-event">
    <input message="tns:networkReachedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Originated-event">
    <input message="tns:originatedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Diverted-event">
    <input message="tns:divertedEvent"/>
  </operation>
</portType>
```

### 30 Minimal uaCSTA Call Control Profile – Port Type

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Minimal-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile portType. This portType specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Minimal uaCSTA Call Control Profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.6.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type.

#### porttype **CSTA-Minimal-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Deflect-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:deflectCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:deflectCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Hold-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:holdCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:holdCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Make-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:makeCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:makeCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Retrieve-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:retrieveCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:retrieveCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:singleStepTransferCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
source	<portType name="CSTA-Minimal-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile">

```
<operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
  <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
  <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
  <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
  <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Deflect-Call">
  <input message="tns:deflectCall"/>
  <output message="tns:deflectCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Hold-Call">
  <input message="tns:holdCall"/>
  <output message="tns:holdCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
  <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
  <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Retrieve-Call">
  <input message="tns:retrieveCall"/>
  <output message="tns:retrieveCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:singleStepTransferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>
```

### 31 Basic uaCSTA Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile portType and CF-CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile port. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Basic uaCSTA Call Control Profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.7.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

porttype **CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Deflect-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:deflectCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:deflectCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Hold-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:holdCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:holdCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Make-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:makeCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:makeCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Retrieve-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:retrieveCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:retrieveCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:singleStepTransferCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
------------	--



### CSTA-Monitor-Start

input [tns:monitorStart](#)  
 output [tns:monitorStartResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input

input [tns:monitorStop](#)  
 output [tns:monitorStopResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

```
source <portType name="CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
    <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
    <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
    <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
    <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Deflect-Call">
    <input message="tns:deflectCall"/>
    <output message="tns:deflectCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Hold-Call">
    <input message="tns:holdCall"/>
    <output message="tns:holdCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
    <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
    <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Retrieve-Call">
    <input message="tns:retrieveCall"/>
    <output message="tns:retrieveCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call">
    <input message="tns:singleStepTransferCall"/>
    <output message="tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
```

```

<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start">
  <input message="tns:monitorStart"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

### porttype CF-CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile

```

operations
  CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event
    input tns:connectionClearedEvent

  CSTA-Delivered-event
    input tns:deliveredEvent

  CSTA-Diverted-event
    input tns:divertedEvent

  CSTA-Established-event
    input tns:establishedEvent

  CSTA-Failed-event
    input tns:failedEvent

  CSTA-Held-event
    input tns:heldEvent

  CSTA-Network-Reached-event
    input tns:networkReachedEvent

  CSTA-Retrieved-event
    input tns:retrievedEvent

  CSTA-Service-Initiated-event
    input tns:serviceInitiatedEvent

  CSTA-Transferred-event
    input tns:transferredEvent
source <portType name="CF-CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">

```

```
<input message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
  <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Diverted-event">
  <input message="tns:divertedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
  <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
  <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Held-event">
  <input message="tns:heldEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Network-Reached-event">
  <input message="tns:networkReachedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Retrieved-event">
  <input message="tns:retrievedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Service-Initiated-event">
  <input message="tns:serviceInitiatedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Transferred-event">
  <input message="tns:transferredEvent"/>
</operation>
</portType>
```

## 32 Advanced uaCSTA Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Advanced-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile portType and CF- CSTA-Advanced-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Advanced uaCSTA Call Control Profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.8.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

### porttype CSTA-Advanced-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Alternate-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:alternateCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:alternateCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Consultation-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:consultationCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:consultationCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Deflect-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:deflectCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:deflectCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Hold-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:holdCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:holdCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Make-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:makeCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:makeCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
------------	---

#### CSTA-Reconnect-Call

input [tns:reconnectCall](#)  
 output [tns:reconnectCallResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Retrieve-Call

input [tns:retrieveCall](#)  
 output [tns:retrieveCallResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call

input [tns:singleStepTransferCall](#)  
 output [tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Transfer-Call

input [tns:transferCall](#)  
 output [tns:transferCallResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Monitor-Start

input [tns:monitorStart](#)  
 output [tns:monitorStartResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input

input [tns:monitorStop](#)  
 output [tns:monitorStopResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Capabilities

input [tns:getSwitchingFunctionCaps](#)  
 output [tns:getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

```
source <portType name="CSTA-Advanced-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Alternate-Call">
    <input message="tns:alternateCall"/>
    <output message="tns:alternateCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
    <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
    <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
</portType>
```

```
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
  <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
  <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Consultation-Call">
  <input message="tns:consultationCall"/>
  <output message="tns:consultationCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Deflect-Call">
  <input message="tns:deflectCall"/>
  <output message="tns:deflectCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Hold-Call">
  <input message="tns:holdCall"/>
  <output message="tns:holdCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
  <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
  <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Reconnect-Call">
  <input message="tns:reconnectCall"/>
  <output message="tns:reconnectCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Retrieve-Call">
  <input message="tns:retrieveCall"/>
  <output message="tns:retrieveCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:singleStepTransferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:transferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:transferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```

```

</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start">
  <input message="tns:monitorStart"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Capabilities">
  <input message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionCaps"/>
  <output message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

#### porttype **CF-CSTA-Advanced-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile**

operations

**CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event**  
input [tns:connectionClearedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Delivered-event**  
input [tns:deliveredEvent](#)

**CSTA-Diverted-event**  
input [tns:divertedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Established-event**  
input [tns:establishedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Failed-event**  
input [tns:failedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Held-event**  
input [tns:heldEvent](#)

**CSTA-Network-Reached-event**  
input [tns:networkReachedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Originated-event**  
input [tns:originatedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Retrieved-event**

input [tns:retrievedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Service-Initiated-event**

input [tns:serviceInitiatedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Transferred-event**

input [tns:transferredEvent](#)

```

source <portType name="CF-CSTA-Advanced-uaCSTA-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
    <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Diverted-event">
    <input message="tns:divertedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
    <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
    <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Held-event">
    <input message="tns:heldEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Network-Reached-event">
    <input message="tns:networkReachedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Originated-event">
    <input message="tns:originatedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Retrieved-event">
    <input message="tns:retrievedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Service-Initiated-event">
    <input message="tns:serviceInitiatedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Transferred-event">
    <input message="tns:transferredEvent"/>
  </operation>
</portType>

```



### 33 Conferencing uaCSTA with Basic Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Conferencing-uaCSTA-Basic-Call-Control-Profile portType and CF- CSTA-Conferencing-uaCSTA-Basic-Call-Control-Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Conferencing uaCSTA Profile with the Basic uaCSTA Call Control Profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.9.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

#### porttype **CSTA-Conferencing-uaCSTA-Basic-Call-Control-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Deflect-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:deflectCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:deflectCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Hold-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:holdCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:holdCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Make-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:makeCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:makeCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Retrieve-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:retrieveCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:retrieveCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:singleStepTransferCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
------------	--

### CSTA-Monitor-Start

input [tns:monitorStart](#)  
 output [tns:monitorStartResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

### CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input

input [tns:monitorStop](#)  
 output [tns:monitorStopResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

```
source <portType name="CSTA-Conferencing-uaCSTA-Basic-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
    <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
    <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
    <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
    <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Deflect-Call">
    <input message="tns:deflectCall"/>
    <output message="tns:deflectCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Hold-Call">
    <input message="tns:holdCall"/>
    <output message="tns:holdCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
    <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
    <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Retrieve-Call">
    <input message="tns:retrieveCall"/>
    <output message="tns:retrieveCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call">
    <input message="tns:singleStepTransferCall"/>
    <output message="tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
```

```

<operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
  <output message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start">
  <input message="tns:monitorStart"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

#### porttype **CF-CSTA-Conferencing-uaCSTA-Basic-Call-Control-Profile**

operations

- CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event**  
input [tns:connectionClearedEvent](#)
- CSTA-Delivered-event**  
input [tns:deliveredEvent](#)
- CSTA-Diverted-event**  
input [tns:divertedEvent](#)
- CSTA-Established-event**  
input [tns:establishedEvent](#)
- CSTA-Failed-event**  
input [tns:failedEvent](#)
- CSTA-Held-event**  
input [tns:heldEvent](#)
- CSTA-Network-Reached-event**  
input [tns:networkReachedEvent](#)
- CSTA-Retrieved-event**  
input [tns:retrievedEvent](#)
- CSTA-Service-Initiated-event**  
input [tns:serviceInitiatedEvent](#)

### CSTA-Transferred-event

```
input tns:transferredEvent
source <portType name="CF-CSTA-Conferencing-uaCSTA-Basic-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
    <output message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
    <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Diverted-event">
    <input message="tns:divertedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
    <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
    <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Held-event">
    <input message="tns:heldEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Network-Reached-event">
    <input message="tns:networkReachedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Retrieved-event">
    <input message="tns:retrievedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Service-Initiated-event">
    <input message="tns:serviceInitiatedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Transferred-event">
    <input message="tns:transferredEvent"/>
  </operation>
</portType>
```

### 34 Conferencing uaCSTA with Advanced Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Conferencing-uaCSTA-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile portType and CF-CSTA-Conferencing-uaCSTA-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Conferencing uaCSTA Call Control Profile with the Advanced uaCSTA Call Control Profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.9.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

#### porttype **CSTA-Conferencing-uaCSTA-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Alternate-Call</b></p> <p>input     <a href="#">tns:alternateCall</a></p> <p>output    <a href="#">tns:alternateCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault      <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input     <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output    <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault      <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input     <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output    <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault      <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Conference-Call</b></p> <p>input     <a href="#">tns:conferenceCall</a></p> <p>output    <a href="#">tns:conferenceCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault      <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Consultation-Call</b></p> <p>input     <a href="#">tns:consultationCall</a></p> <p>output    <a href="#">tns:consultationCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault      <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Deflect-Call</b></p> <p>input     <a href="#">tns:deflectCall</a></p> <p>output    <a href="#">tns:deflectCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault      <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Hold-Call</b></p> <p>input     <a href="#">tns:holdCall</a></p> <p>output    <a href="#">tns:holdCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault      <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
------------	---

**CSTA-Make-Call**

input [tns:makeCall](#)  
output [tns:makeCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Reconnect-Call**

input [tns:reconnectCall](#)  
output [tns:reconnectCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Retrieve-Call**

input [tns:retrieveCall](#)  
output [tns:retrieveCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Single-Step-Conference-Call**

input [tns:singleStepConferenceCall](#)  
output [tns:singleStepConferenceCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call**

input [tns:singleStepTransferCall](#)  
output [tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Transfer-Call**

input [tns:transferCall](#)  
output [tns:transferCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Monitor-Start**

input [tns:monitorStart](#)  
output [tns:monitorStartResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input**

input [tns:monitorStop](#)  
output [tns:monitorStopResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Capabilities**

input [tns:getSwitchingFunctionCaps](#)  
output [tns:getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

source `<portType name="CSTA-Conferencing-uaCSTA-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile">`

```
<operation name="CSTA-Alternate-Call">
  <input message="tns:alternateCall"/>
  <output message="tns:alternateCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
  <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
  <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
  <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
  <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Conference-Call">
  <input message="tns:conferenceCall"/>
  <output message="tns:conferenceCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Consultation-Call">
  <input message="tns:consultationCall"/>
  <output message="tns:consultationCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Deflect-Call">
  <input message="tns:deflectCall"/>
  <output message="tns:deflectCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Hold-Call">
  <input message="tns:holdCall"/>
  <output message="tns:holdCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
  <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
  <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Reconnect-Call">
  <input message="tns:reconnectCall"/>
  <output message="tns:reconnectCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```

```

<operation name="CSTA-Retrieve-Call">
  <input message="tns:retrieveCall"/>
  <output message="tns:retrieveCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Conference-Call">
  <input message="tns:singleStepConferenceCall"/>
  <output message="tns:singleStepConferenceCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:singleStepTransferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:transferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:transferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start">
  <input message="tns:monitorStart"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Capabilities">
  <input message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionCaps"/>
  <output message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

#### porttype **CF-CSTA-Conferencing-uaCSTA-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile**

operations	<b>CSTA-Conferenced-event</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:conferencedEvent</a>
	<b>CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event</b>
	input <a href="#">tns:connectionClearedEvent</a>



**CSTA-Delivered-event**

input [tns:deliveredEvent](#)

**CSTA-Diverted-event**

input [tns:divertedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Established-event**

input [tns:establishedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Failed-event**

input [tns:failedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Held-event**

input [tns:heldEvent](#)

**CSTA-Network-Reached-event**

input [tns:networkReachedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Originated-event**

input [tns:originatedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Retrieved-event**

input [tns:retrievedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Service-Initiated-event**

input [tns:serviceInitiatedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Transferred-event**

input [tns:transferredEvent](#)

```
source <portType name="CF-CSTA-Conferencing-uaCSTA-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Conferenced-event">
    <input message="tns:conferencedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
    <input message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
    <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Diverted-event">
    <input message="tns:divertedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
    <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
  </operation>
```

```
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
  <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Held-event">
  <input message="tns:heldEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Network-Reached-event">
  <input message="tns:networkReachedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Originated-event">
  <input message="tns:originatedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Retrieved-event">
  <input message="tns:retrievedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Service-Initiated-event">
  <input message="tns:serviceInitiatedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Transferred-event">
  <input message="tns:transferredEvent"/>
</operation>
</portType>
```

### 35 Basic uaCSTA Device Feature with Basic Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Basic-Call-Control Profile portType and CF-CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Basic-Call-Control Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Basic uaCSTA Device Feature Profile with the Basic uaCSTA Call Control Profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.10.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

#### porttype **CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Basic-Call-Control-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Set-Do-Not-Disturb</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:setDoNotDisturb</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:setDoNotDisturbResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Set-Forwarding</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:setForwarding</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:setForwardingResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Deflect-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:deflectCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:deflectCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Hold-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:holdCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:holdCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Make-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:makeCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:makeCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
------------	--

#### CSTA-Retrieve-Call

input [tns:retrieveCall](#)  
 output [tns:retrieveCallResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call

input [tns:singleStepTransferCall](#)  
 output [tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Monitor-Start

input [tns:monitorStart](#)  
 output [tns:monitorStartResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input

input [tns:monitorStop](#)  
 output [tns:monitorStopResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

```
source <portType name="CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Basic-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Set-Do-Not-Disturb">
    <input message="tns:setDoNotDisturb"/>
    <output message="tns:setDoNotDisturbResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Set-Forwarding">
    <input message="tns:setForwarding"/>
    <output message="tns:setForwardingResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
    <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
    <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
    <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
    <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Deflect-Call">
    <input message="tns:deflectCall"/>
    <output message="tns:deflectCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
```

```

<operation name="CSTA-Hold-Call">
  <input message="tns:holdCall"/>
  <output message="tns:holdCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
  <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
  <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Retrieve-Call">
  <input message="tns:retrieveCall"/>
  <output message="tns:retrieveCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:singleStepTransferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start">
  <input message="tns:monitorStart"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

#### porttype CF-CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Basic-Call-Control-Profile

```

operations
  CSTA-Do-Not-Disturb-Event
    input tns:doNotDisturbEvent

  CSTA-Forwarding-Event
    input tns:forwardingEvent

  CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event
    input tns:connectionClearedEvent

  CSTA-Delivered-event
    input tns:deliveredEvent

```

**CSTA-Diverted-event**

input [tns:divertedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Established-event**

input [tns:establishedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Failed-event**

input [tns:failedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Held-event**

input [tns:heldEvent](#)

**CSTA-Network-Reached-event**

input [tns:networkReachedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Retrieved-event**

input [tns:retrievedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Service-Initiated-event**

input [tns:serviceInitiatedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Transferred-event**

input [tns:transferredEvent](#)

**CSTA-Monitor-Start**

input [tns:monitorStart](#)

output [tns:monitorStartResponse](#)

fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input**

input [tns:monitorStop](#)

output [tns:monitorStopResponse](#)

fault [tns:negResponse](#)

```
source <portType name="CF-CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Basic-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Do-Not-Disturb-Event">
    <input message="tns:doNotDisturbEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Forwarding-Event">
    <input message="tns:forwardingEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
    <input message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
  </operation>
```

```
<operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
  <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Diverted-event">
  <input message="tns:divertedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
  <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
  <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Held-event">
  <input message="tns:heldEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Network-Reached-event">
  <input message="tns:networkReachedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Retrieved-event">
  <input message="tns:retrievedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Service-Initiated-event">
  <input message="tns:serviceInitiatedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Transferred-event">
  <input message="tns:transferredEvent"/>
</operation>
</portType>
```

### 36 Basic uaCSTA Device Feature with Advanced Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Advanced-Call-Control Profile portType and CF-CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Advanced-Call-Control Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Basic uaCSTA Device Feature Profile with the Advanced uaCSTA Call Control Profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.10.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

#### porttype **CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Set-Do-Not-Disturb</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:setDoNotDisturb</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:setDoNotDisturbResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Set-Forwarding</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:setForwarding</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:setForwardingResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Alternate-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:alternateCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:alternateCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Consultation-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:consultationCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:consultationCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Deflect-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:deflectCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:deflectCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
------------	---



**CSTA-Hold-Call**

input [tns:holdCall](#)  
output [tns:holdCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Make-Call**

input [tns:makeCall](#)  
output [tns:makeCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Reconnect-Call**

input [tns:reconnectCall](#)  
output [tns:reconnectCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Retrieve-Call**

input [tns:retrieveCall](#)  
output [tns:retrieveCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call**

input [tns:singleStepTransferCall](#)  
output [tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Transfer-Call**

input [tns:transferCall](#)  
output [tns:transferCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Monitor-Start**

input [tns:monitorStart](#)  
output [tns:monitorStartResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input**

input [tns:monitorStop](#)  
output [tns:monitorStopResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Capabilities**

input [tns:getSwitchingFunctionCaps](#)  
output [tns:getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

source `<portType name="CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile">`

```
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Do-Not-Disturb">
  <input message="tns:setDoNotDisturb"/>
  <output message="tns:setDoNotDisturbResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Set-Forwarding">
  <input message="tns:setForwarding"/>
  <output message="tns:setForwardingResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Alternate-Call">
  <input message="tns:alternateCall"/>
  <output message="tns:alternateCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
  <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
  <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
  <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
  <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Consultation-Call">
  <input message="tns:consultationCall"/>
  <output message="tns:consultationCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Deflect-Call">
  <input message="tns:deflectCall"/>
  <output message="tns:deflectCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Hold-Call">
  <input message="tns:holdCall"/>
  <output message="tns:holdCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
  <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
  <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
```

```

<operation name="CSTA-Reconnect-Call">
  <input message="tns:reconnectCall"/>
  <output message="tns:reconnectCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Retrieve-Call">
  <input message="tns:retrieveCall"/>
  <output message="tns:retrieveCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:singleStepTransferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:transferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:transferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start">
  <input message="tns:monitorStart"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>

<operation name="CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Capabilities">
  <input message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionCaps"/>
  <output message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

#### porttype **CF-CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile**

operations	<b>CSTA-Do-Not-Disturb-Event</b> input <a href="#">tns:doNotDisturbEvent</a>
	<b>CSTA-Forwarding-Event</b> input <a href="#">tns:forwardingEvent</a>

**CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event**

input [tns:connectionClearedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Delivered-event**

input [tns:deliveredEvent](#)

**CSTA-Diverted-event**

input [tns:divertedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Established-event**

input [tns:establishedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Failed-event**

input [tns:failedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Held-event**

input [tns:heldEvent](#)

**CSTA-Network-Reached-event**

input [tns:networkReachedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Originated-event**

input [tns:originatedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Retrieved-event**

input [tns:retrievedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Service-Initiated-event**

input [tns:serviceInitiatedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Transferred-event**

input [tns:transferredEvent](#)

```
source <portType name="CF-CSTA-Basic-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Do-Not-Disturb-Event">
    <input message="tns:doNotDisturbEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Forwarding-Event">
    <input message="tns:forwardingEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
    <input message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
    <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
  </operation>
```

```
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Diverted-event">
  <input message="tns:divertedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
  <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
  <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Held-event">
  <input message="tns:heldEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Network-Reached-event">
  <input message="tns:networkReachedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Originated-event">
  <input message="tns:originatedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Retrieved-event">
  <input message="tns:retrievedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Service-Initiated-event">
  <input message="tns:serviceInitiatedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Transferred-event">
  <input message="tns:transferredEvent"/>
</operation>
</portType>
```

### 37 Speaker uaCSTA Device Feature with Basic Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Speaker-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Basic-Call-Control-Profile portType and CF-CSTA-Speaker-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Basic-Call-Control-Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Speaker uaCSTA Device Feature Profile with the Basic uaCSTA Call Control Profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.11.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

porttype **CSTA-Speaker-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Basic-Call-Control-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Set-Speaker-Mute</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:setSpeakerMute</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:setSpeakerMuteResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Set-Speaker-Volume</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:setSpeakerVolume</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:setSpeakerVolumeResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Deflect-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:deflectCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:deflectCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Hold-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:holdCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:holdCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Make-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:makeCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:makeCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
------------	--

#### CSTA-Retrieve-Call

input [tns:retrieveCall](#)  
 output [tns:retrieveCallResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call

input [tns:singleStepTransferCall](#)  
 output [tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Monitor-Start

input [tns:monitorStart](#)  
 output [tns:monitorStartResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

#### CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input

input [tns:monitorStop](#)  
 output [tns:monitorStopResponse](#)  
 fault [tns:negResponse](#)

```
source <portType name="CSTA-Speaker-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Basic-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Set-Speaker-Mute">
    <input message="tns:setSpeakerMute"/>
    <output message="tns:setSpeakerMuteResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Set-Speaker-Volume">
    <input message="tns:setSpeakerVolume"/>
    <output message="tns:setSpeakerVolumeResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
    <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
    <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
    <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
    <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Deflect-Call">
    <input message="tns:deflectCall"/>
    <output message="tns:deflectCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
```

```

<operation name="CSTA-Hold-Call">
  <input message="tns:holdCall"/>
  <output message="tns:holdCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
  <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
  <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Retrieve-Call">
  <input message="tns:retrieveCall"/>
  <output message="tns:retrieveCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:singleStepTransferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Start">
  <input message="tns:monitorStart"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStartResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

#### porttype CF-CSTA-Speaker-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Basic-Call-Control-Profile

```

operations
  CSTA-Speaker-Mute-Event
    input tns:speakerMuteEvent

  CSTA-Speaker-Volume-Event
    input tns:speakerVolumeEvent

  CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event
    input tns:connectionClearedEvent

  CSTA-Delivered-event
    input tns:deliveredEvent

```



**CSTA-Diverted-event**

input [tns:divertedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Established-event**

input [tns:establishedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Failed-event**

input [tns:failedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Held-event**

input [tns:heldEvent](#)

**CSTA-Network-Reached-event**

input [tns:networkReachedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Retrieved-event**

input [tns:retrievedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Service-Initiated-event**

input [tns:serviceInitiatedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Transferred-event**

input [tns:transferredEvent](#)

source 

```
<portType name="CF-CSTA-Speaker-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Basic-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Speaker-Mute-Event">
    <input message="tns:speakerMuteEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Speaker-Volume-Event">
    <input message="tns:speakerVolumeEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
    <input message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
    <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Diverted-event">
    <input message="tns:divertedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
    <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
```

```
<input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Held-event">
  <input message="tns:heldEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Network-Reached-event">
  <input message="tns:networkReachedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Retrieved-event">
  <input message="tns:retrievedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Service-Initiated-event">
  <input message="tns:serviceInitiatedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Transferred-event">
  <input message="tns:transferredEvent"/>
</operation>
</portType>
```

### 38 Speaker uaCSTA Device Feature with Advanced Call Control Profile – Port Type Pair

This Clause specifies the CSTA-Speaker-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile portType and CF-CSTA-Speaker-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile portType. This portType pair specifies the required CSTA WSDL operations to support the CSTA Speaker uaCSTA Device Feature Profile with the Advanced uaCSTA Call Control Profile as specified in ECMA-269 2.1.3.11.

Implementations may support other operations in addition to the operations specified in this port type pair.

#### porttype **CSTA-Speaker-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile**

operations	<p><b>CSTA-Set-Speaker-Mute</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:setSpeakerMute</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:setSpeakerMuteResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Set-Speaker-Volume</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:setSpeakerVolume</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:setSpeakerVolumeResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Alternate-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:alternateCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:alternateCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Answer-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:answerCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:answerCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Clear-Connection</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:clearConnection</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:clearConnectionResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Consultation-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:consultationCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:consultationCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p> <p><b>CSTA-Deflect-Call</b></p> <p>input <a href="#">tns:deflectCall</a></p> <p>output <a href="#">tns:deflectCallResponse</a></p> <p>fault <a href="#">tns:negResponse</a></p>
------------	---

**CSTA-Hold-Call**

input [tns:holdCall](#)  
output [tns:holdCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Make-Call**

input [tns:makeCall](#)  
output [tns:makeCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Reconnect-Call**

input [tns:reconnectCall](#)  
output [tns:reconnectCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Retrieve-Call**

input [tns:retrieveCall](#)  
output [tns:retrieveCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call**

input [tns:singleStepTransferCall](#)  
output [tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Transfer-Call**

input [tns:transferCall](#)  
output [tns:transferCallResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Monitor-Start**

input [tns:monitorStart](#)  
output [tns:monitorStartResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input**

input [tns:monitorStop](#)  
output [tns:monitorStopResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

**CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Capabilities**

input [tns:getSwitchingFunctionCaps](#)  
output [tns:getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse](#)  
fault [tns:negResponse](#)

```

source <portType name="CSTA-Speaker-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Set-Speaker-Mute">
    <input message="tns:setSpeakerMute"/>
    <output message="tns:setSpeakerMuteResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Set-Speaker-Volume">
    <input message="tns:setSpeakerVolume"/>
    <output message="tns:setSpeakerVolumeResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Alternate-Call">
    <input message="tns:alternateCall"/>
    <output message="tns:alternateCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
    <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
    <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Clear-Connection">
    <input message="tns:clearConnection"/>
    <output message="tns:clearConnectionResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Consultation-Call">
    <input message="tns:consultationCall"/>
    <output message="tns:consultationCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Deflect-Call">
    <input message="tns:deflectCall"/>
    <output message="tns:deflectCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Hold-Call">
    <input message="tns:holdCall"/>
    <output message="tns:holdCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Make-Call">
    <input message="tns:makeCall"/>
    <output message="tns:makeCallResponse"/>
    <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
  </operation>

```

```

</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Reconnect-Call">
  <input message="tns:reconnectCall"/>
  <output message="tns:reconnectCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Retrieve-Call">
  <input message="tns:retrieveCall"/>
  <output message="tns:retrieveCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Single-Step-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:singleStepTransferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:singleStepTransferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Transfer-Call">
  <input message="tns:transferCall"/>
  <output message="tns:transferCallResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Monitor-Stop-as-input">
  <input message="tns:monitorStop"/>
  <output message="tns:monitorStopResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Get-Switching-Function-Capabilities">
  <input message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionCaps"/>
  <output message="tns:getSwitchingFunctionCapsResponse"/>
  <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
</operation>
</portType>

```

#### porttype **CF-CSTA-Speaker-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile**

```

operations
  CSTA-Speaker-Mute-Event
    input tns:speakerMuteEvent

  CSTA-Speaker-Volume-Event
    input tns:speakerVolumeEvent

  CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event
    input tns:connectionClearedEvent

```

**CSTA-Delivered-event**

input [tns:deliveredEvent](#)

**CSTA-Diverted-event**

input [tns:divertedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Established-event**

input [tns:establishedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Failed-event**

input [tns:failedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Held-event**

input [tns:heldEvent](#)

**CSTA-Network-Reached-event**

input [tns:networkReachedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Originated-event**

input [tns:originatedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Retrieved-event**

input [tns:retrievedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Service-Initiated-event**

input [tns:serviceInitiatedEvent](#)

**CSTA-Transferred-event**

input [tns:transferredEvent](#)

```
source <portType name="CF-CSTA-Speaker-uaCSTA-Device-Feature-Advanced-Call-Control-Profile">
  <operation name="CSTA-Speaker-Mute-Event">
    <input message="tns:speakerMuteEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Speaker-Volume-Event">
    <input message="tns:speakerVolumeEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Connection-Cleared-event">
    <input message="tns:connectionClearedEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Delivered-event">
    <input message="tns:deliveredEvent"/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="CSTA-Diverted-event">
```

```
<input message="tns:divertedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Established-event">
  <input message="tns:establishedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Failed-event">
  <input message="tns:failedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Held-event">
  <input message="tns:heldEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Network-Reached-event">
  <input message="tns:networkReachedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Originated-event">
  <input message="tns:originatedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Retrieved-event">
  <input message="tns:retrievedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Service-Initiated-event">
  <input message="tns:serviceInitiatedEvent"/>
</operation>
<operation name="CSTA-Transferred-event">
  <input message="tns:transferredEvent"/>
</operation>
</portType>
```



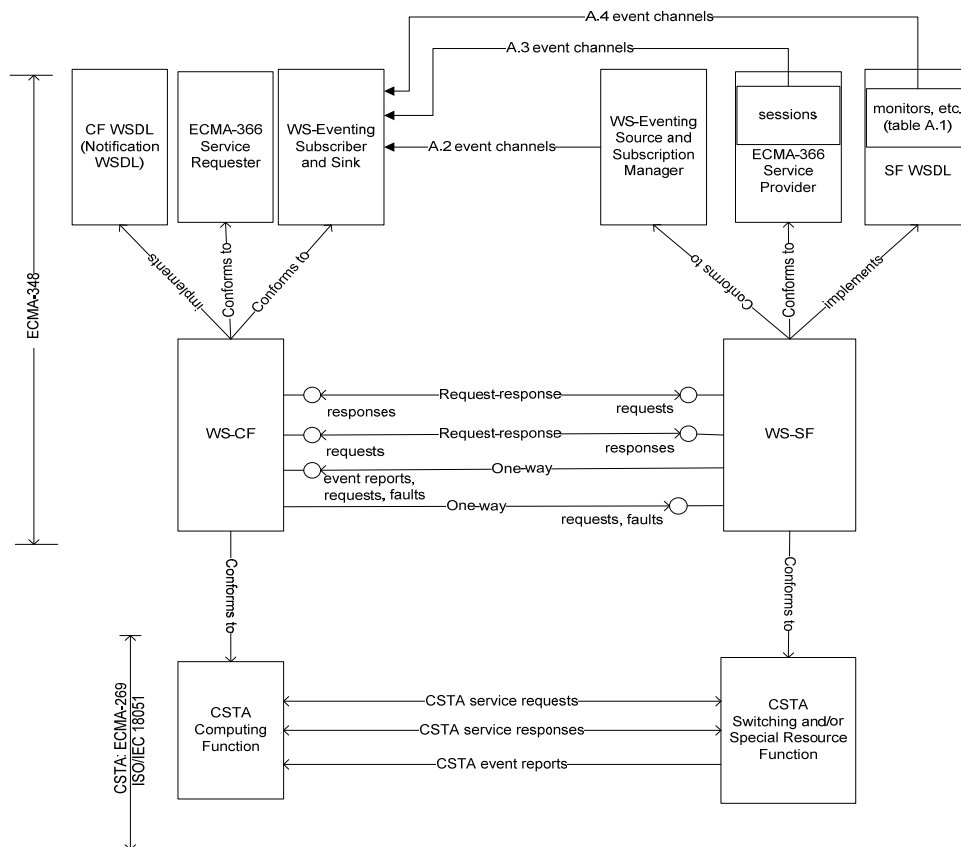
## Annex A (normative)

### Event Channel Establishment

#### A.1 General

An event channel represents a relation between an event source that generates event notifications and an event sink that receives the event notifications. This Annex specifies mechanisms to establish event channels between a WS-SF and a WS-CF using WS-Eventing and mechanisms to establish ECMA-269 Implicit Associations based on the event channels.

In particular, this Annex treats a WS-SF as an event source and a WS-CF as an event sink, and all the operations in the Computing Function WSDL as event notifications from the WS-SF. A WS-SF may also contain other event sources, such as ECMA-366 sessions, CSTA monitors and registrations, that generate subsets of the notifications specified in the Computing Function WSDL. To support these event sources, this Annex specifies three types of event channels in A.2, A.3 and A.4 as illustrated in the following diagram.



A WS-SF shall implement the WS-Eventing Event Source, Subscription Manager, `wse:NotifyTo` element and the extensions defined in this Annex in conformance to WS-Eventing. It shall publish its Computing Function WSDL as a Notification WSDL specified in A.2 of WS-Eventing. It shall implement at least one of the event channels specified in A.2 and A.3 and may implement event channels specified in A.4. The Switching Function shall send all notifications in the Computing Function WSDL as unwrapped. It may also send the ECMA-269 event reports as wrapped.

A WS-CF shall implement the WS-Eventing Event Sink, Subscriber, wse:NotifyTo and the extensions defined in this Annex in conformance to WS-Eventing. It shall implement the operations in the Computing Function WSDL for the notifications it intends to receive. It shall establish event channels using the mechanisms supported by the WS-SF. It shall implement the unwrapped format and may implement the wrapped format defined by WS-Eventing.

To establish an event channel, a WS-CF shall send a WS-Eventing Subscribe message to a WS-SF as specified in the following clauses. Once the WS-CF receives a positive response, the event channel is established.

Once an event channel is established, all event notifications from its source shall be sent over the channel as specified in the following clauses.

To terminate an event channel, the WS-CF shall send a WS-Eventing Unsubscribe message to the WS-SF as specified by WS-Eventing.

## A.2 Event Channel from Switching Function

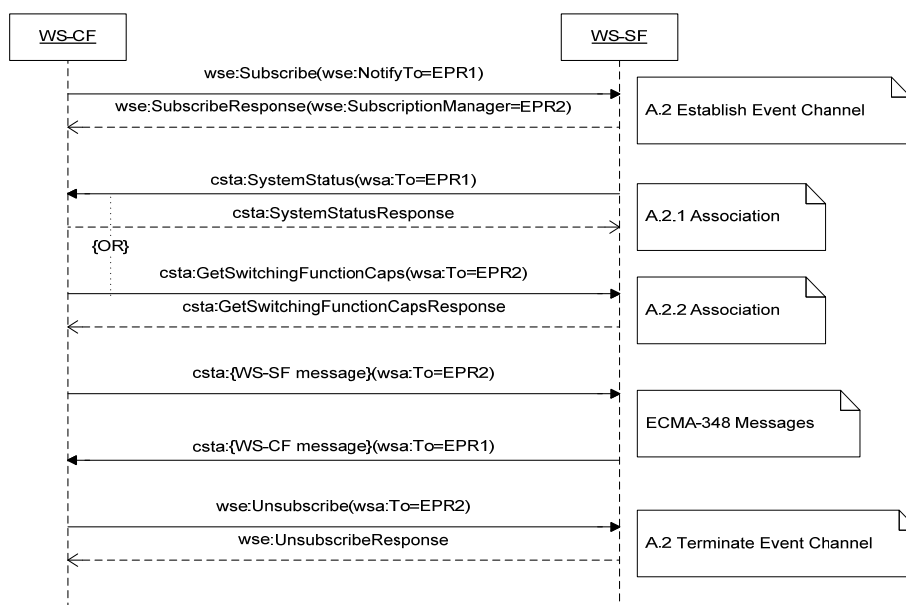
The event source of this type of event channels is a WS-SF. To establish an event channel of this type, a WS-CF shall send a WS-Eventing Subscribe message with a valid wse:NotifyTo element to the WS-SF endpoint. On success, the WS-SF shall respond with a WS-Eventing SubscribeResponse message with a valid wse:SubscriptionManager element.

Once an event channel is established, the WS-CF and WS-SF shall establish an implicit association over the event channel as specified in A.2.1 or A.2.2.

To send a message over an established association, the WS-CF shall address the message to the wse:SubscriptionManager Endpoint Reference (EPR), and the WS-SF shall address the message to the wse:NotifyTo Endpoint Reference, as specified by WS-Addressing.

To terminate an event channel and the corresponding association, a WS-CF shall send a WS-Eventing Unsubscribe message.

The message exchange is illustrated in the following UML sequence diagram.



### A.2.1 ECMA-269 7.1 Implicit Association

A WS-SF shall send a System Status message addressed to the wse:NotifyTo Endpoint Reference in the established event channel. Once the WS-SF receives a positive response, the association is established.

### A.2.2 ECMA-269 7.2 Implicit Association

A WS-CF shall send a Get Switching Function Capabilities message addressed to the wse:SubscriptionManager Endpoint Reference in the established event channel. Once the WS-CF receives a positive response, the association is established.

## A.3 Event Channel from Session

The event source of this type of event channels is an application session in ECMA-366. To establish an event channel of this type, a WS-CF shall use the mechanism specified in Clause 7 and Annex A of ECMA-366.

## A.4 Event Channel from Event Sources in Switching Function (Option)

The event sources of this type of event channels include monitors, registrations and other objects maintained by a WS-SF. These event sources are contained within an association, which itself may be an event source with associated event channels as specified in A.2 and A.3.

Table A.1 lists these event sources with the corresponding ECMA-269 clauses. The first column of the table lists the ECMA-323 elements that identify the event sources. The second column lists the WS-SF services that create and remove the event sources. The third column lists the event notifications associated with each event source.

**Table A.1 — Event Sources of Switching Function**

Event source identification	Event source management	Event Notifications
sysStatRegisterID	14.1.2 System Register 14.1.4 System Register Cancel	14.1.3 System Register Abort 14.2.1 Request System Status 14.2.2 System Status 14.2.3 Switching Function Capabilities Changed 14.2.4 Switching Function Devices Changed
monitorCrossRefID	15.1.2 Monitor Start 15.1.3 Monitor Stop	15.1.3 Monitor Stop 17.2.1-18 Call Control Events 18.2.1-5 Call Associated Events 19.2.1-2 Media Attachment Events 21.2.1-11 Physical Device Events 22.2.1-14 Logical Device Events 23.1.1-4 Device Maintenance Events 26.2.1-18 Voice Services Events 28.3.1 Private Event

**Table A.1 — Event Sources of Switching Function (concluded)**

routeRegisterReqID	20.1.1 Route Register 20.1.3 Route Register Cancel	20.1.2 Route Register Abort 20.2.1 Re-Route 20.2.2 Route End 20.2.3 Route Reject Negative Acknowledgement 20.2.4 Route Request 20.2.5 Route Select Negative Acknowledgement 20.2.6 Route Used
ioRegisterReqID	24.1.1 I/O Register 24.1.3 I/O Register Cancel	24.1.2 I/O Register Abort 24.2.1 Data Path Resumed 24.2.2 Data Path Suspended 24.2.3 Fast Data 24.2.6 Send Data 24.2.8 Start Data Path 24.2.9 Stop Data Path 24.2.10 Suspend Data Path
dCollCrossRefID	25.1.5 Start Data Collection 25.1.6 Stop Data Collection	25.1.1 Data Collected 25.1.2 Data Collection Resumed 25.1.3 Data Collection Suspended 25.1.6 Stop Data Collection 25.1.7 Suspend Data Collection
cdrCrossRefID	27.1.4 Start Call Detail Records Transmission 27.1.5 Stop Call Detail Records Transmission	27.1.1 Call Detail Records Notification 27.1.2 Call Detail Records Report 27.1.5 Stop Call Detail Records Transmission
locCrossRefID	28.1.7 Start Location Tracking Session 28.1.8 Stop Location Tracking Session	28.1.3 Location Tracking Session Resumed 28.1.4 Location Tracking Session Suspended 28.1.6 Location Information Report
escapeReigsterID	29.1.1 Escape Register 29.1.3 Escape Register Cancel	29.1.2 Escape Register Abort 29.2.1 Escape 29.3.1 Private Event

To establish an event channel of this type over an association, a WS-CF shall send a WS-Eventing Subscribe message with a valid wse:NotifyTo element and an extension element [event source] that identifies an event source as listed in Table A.1:

```

<S:Envelope
  xmlns:S="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:csta="http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-323/csta/ed4">
  <S:Header>
    [event source]
    <wsa:Action>http://www.w3.org/2011/03/ws-evt/Subscribe</wsa:Action>
  </S:Header>
  <S:Body>...</S:Body>
</S:Envelope>

```

For example, the following message attempts to establish an event channel from a monitor [event source] within an application session:

```

<S:Envelope xmlns:S="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing" xmlns:wse="http://www.w3.org/2011/03/ws-evt"
  xmlns:aps="http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-354/appl_session" >
  <S:Header>
    <aps:sessionID>5555</aps:sessionID>
    <csta:monitorCrossRefID>6666</csta:monitorCrossRefID>
    <wsa:Action>http://www.w3.org/2011/03/ws-evt/Subscribe</wsa:Action>
  </S:Header>
  <S:Body>
    <wse:Subscribe>
      <wse:Delivery><wse:NotifyTo>
        <wsa:Address>http://www.example.com/CSTA_sink</wsa:Address>
      </wse:NotifyTo></wse:Delivery>
    </wse:Subscribe>
  </S:Body>

```

Whenever an event channel is established from an event source within an association, the event channels associated with the association, if any, shall be disabled until all the event channels for the event source are terminated. This constraint avoids duplicated event notifications from an event source over different event channels.

Once an event source is removed from a WS-SF, all event channels from it shall be terminated.

If this option is not supported, a WS-SF shall return a SOAP 1.1 fault message with these properties:

- [faultcode]="ExplicitSubscriptionNotSupported"
- [faultstring]="Explict subscription to event source [event source] is not supported"

If an event source does not exist, a WS-SF shall return a SOAP 1.1 fault message with these properties:

- [faultcode]="UnknownEventSource"
- [faultstring]="The event source [event source] is invalid"



## Annex B (informative)

### Example SOAP 1.1/HTTP Binding

The following is an example of a WSDL description with SOAP/HTTP binding. In order to keep the example simple, only one CSTA operation (Answer Call) is included.

```
<definitions
xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"
xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/"
xmlns:http="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/http/"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:csta="http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-323/csta/ed6"
xmlns:tns="http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-348/csta-wsdl/ed5"
targetNamespace="http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-348/csta-wsdl/ed5">

  <!--WSDL Type definitions see 6.2-->

  <types>
    <xs:schema targetNamespace="http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-348/csta-wsdl/ed5">
      <xs:import namespace="http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-323/csta/ed6"
schemaLocation="csta.xsd"/>
      </xs:schema>
    </types>

    <!--WSDL Message definitions see 6.3-->

    <message name="answerCall">
      <part name="parameter" element="csta:AnswerCall"/>
    </message>
    <message name="answerCallResponse">
      <part name="parameter" element="csta:AnswerCallResponse"/>
    </message>
    <message name="negResponse">
      <part name="parameter" element="csta:CSTAEErrorCode"/>
    </message>

    <!--WSDL Operation and PortType definitions see 6.4 and 6.5-->

    <portType name="samplePortType">
      <operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
        <input message="tns:answerCall"/>
        <output message="tns:answerCallResponse"/>
        <fault name="FaultName" message="tns:negResponse"/>
      </operation>
    </portType>

    <!--WSDL Binding definitions see 6.6-->

    <binding name="SOAP_HTTP" type="tns:samplePortType">
      <soap:binding style="document" transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http"/>
      <operation name="CSTA-Answer-Call">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://CSTA_web_service.com/answerCall" style="document"/>
        <input>
```

```
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </input>
    <output>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </output>
    <fault name="FaultName"/>
</fault>
</operation>
</binding>

<!--WSDL Port and Service definitions see 6.7 and 6.8-->

<service name="CSTA_SOAP_Service">
    <port name="CSTA_Sample-Port" binding="tns:SOAP_HTTP">
        <soap:address location="http://CSTA_web_service.com"/>
    </port>
</service>

</definitions>
```

The fault message specified in 6.3.3 is bound to the detail subelement of SOAP 1.1 Fault as specified in the following template:

```
<S:Envelope
  xmlns:S="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:csta="http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-323/csta/ed6">
  <S:Body>
    <S:Fault>
      <detail><csta:ErrorCode>...</csta:CSTAErroCode></detail>
    </S:Fault>
  </S:Body>
</S:Envelope>
```

The other subelements of SOAP 1.1 Fault: faultcode, faultstring and faultactor, are not constrained.



## **Annex C** (informative)

### **WSDL Considerations**

WSDL version 1.1 has several limitations:

- Does not define fault messages with one-way and Notification operation types
- Does not define concrete SOAP/HTTP bindings for Notification and solicit-response operation types
- A specific operation can only exist in one port type.

To address these limitations in WSDL 1.1, this Standard:

1. Specifies faults associated with CSTA services without positive acknowledgement as one-way operation.
2. Specifies Computing Function WSDL, which contains only request-response and one-way operations and can have concrete bindings, to represent operations initiated by the Switching Function.
3. Specifies the port types by CSTA services each containing distinct WSDL operations.



## Annex D (informative)

### Summary of Changes in this Edition

The changes included in the 5<sup>th</sup> Edition of ECMA-348 to be compatible with the 6<sup>th</sup> Edition of ECMA-323 and the 9<sup>th</sup> Edition of ECMA-269 are:

1. Namespace changes:
  - a. The reference to the ECMA-323 namespace is changed from "http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-323/csta/ed5" to "http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-323/csta/ed6"
  - b. The reference to the ECMA-348 namespace is changed from "http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-348/csta-wsdl/ed4" to "http://www.ecma-international.org/standards/ecma-348/csta-wsdl/ed5"
2. Clause 5: introduced the concepts of WS-SF and WS-CF.
3. Clause 6: introduced the concept of Computing Function WSDL to model WS-CF and the concept of WSDL port type pairs to represent ECMA-269 Profiles.
4. Clauses 7-23: changed all solicit-response operations to request-response and all notification operations to one-way according to the model in Clause 6.
5. Clauses 24-38: Split all port types that contain Computing Function WSDL operations into port type pairs according to the model in Clause 6.
6. New Annex A: specifies event channel management using WS-Eventing and implicit association establishment based on the event channels.

